# MAR GREGORIOS COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

Block No.8, College Road, Mogappair West, Chennai - 37

Affiliated to the University of Madras
Approved by the Government of Tamil Nadu
An ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution



# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SUBJECT NAME: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

SUBJECT CODE: CPZ1A

SEMESTER: 1

PREPARED BY: PROF.RANJITH.S

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To enable the students to understand the system of preparing financial statements for various types of organization
- To familiarize the students with knowledge about financial reportingstandards

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- The students will be able to analyze and prepare financial statement of different types of organization
- The students will be aware of the various amendments in financial reporting

#### **UNIT I: Preparation of Financial Statement**

Final accounts of sole trading Concern-Adjustments-Receipts and Payments-Income and Expenditure-Balance sheet of non-tradingorganization

#### **UNIT II: Depreciation and Insurance Claims**

Depreciation Accounting: Depreciation- Meaning —Causes-Types-Straight Line Method-Written down value method- Concept of useful life under Companies Act 2015 Insurance Accounting: Insurance claims —Calculation of Claim Amount-Average clause (Loss of stock only)

#### **UNIT III: Single entry system**

Meaning and Features of Single Entry-Defects-Difference between single entry and double entry system-Methods of calculation of Profit-Statement of Affairs Method-Conversion Method

#### **UNIT IV: Rectification of Errors and Bank Reconciliation Statement**

Classification of Errors – Rectification of Errors – Preparation of Suspense a/c. Bank Reconciliation Statement – Need and preparation.

#### **UNIT V: Hire Purchase and Instalment System**

Hire Purchase System- Default and Repossession-Hire purchase trading account Instalment System-Calculation of Profit.

#### UNIT-I

#### **Final Accounts for Sole Trader**

## Introduction

This unit you have looked at different adjustment needed before the final accounts can be prepared. The final accounts for a sole trader business are the Income Statement(Trading and Profit & loss Account) and the Balance Sheet. The final accounts give a picture of the financial position of your business. It shows where or not your business has made a profit or loss during the accounting period and whether you are able to pay your debts as they become due. Let's now have a look at the final accounts of a sole trader business.

# **Objectives**

Upon the completion of this topic you should be able to;

- 1. understand how profit/loss is calculated,
- 2. calculate the cost of goods sold, gross profit and net profit.

- 3. transfer net profit and drawings to the capital account at the end of the period, and
- 4. prepare an Income Statement from a trial balance.

#### **Final Accounts**

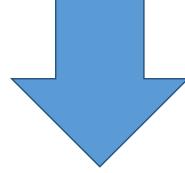
After your trial balance is completed your final accounts are prepared. The final accounts of a sole trader business include the Income Statement (trading and Profit & loss account) and the balance sheet. Remember that your trial balance is the summary of the balances in all your accounts. Some of these balances (those from your nominal accounts) affect the profit and are transferred to the Income statement; the others (real and personal accounts) are transferred to your balance sheet. The Income Statement and the Balance Sheet are prepared at the end of each financial period to record how well the business operated during that financial period.

#### **Income Statement**

One of the most important financial statements of any business is the Income Statement. It is used to determine the following:

- 1. how profitable a business is being run; and
- 2. comparing the results received with the results expected.

The Income Statement can be divided into two sections the trading account and the Profit & loss account. The gross profit which is the amount of profit made before the expenses are deducted is calculated in the trading account. The purpose of the trading account is to determine the gross profit made from sales. Therefore the accounts that are directly related to buying and selling (trading) will to the trading account.



The accounts directly related to trading are:

- Sales
- Purchase
- Sales Return
- Purchases Return
- Carriage Inwards

Gross profit is calculated as:

**Gross Profit = Net Sales – Cost of Goods Sold (COGS)** 

Along with gross profit the net sales, cost of goods sold (COGS) and the cost of goods available for sale(COGAFS) is also calculated in the trading account:

# **Net Sales = Sales - Sales Return (Return Inwards)**

Net sales are the total sales figure after allowances have been made for sales returned to the business.

# **COGS** = Cost of goods available for sale (COGAFS) – Closing Stock

#### **COGAFS = Opening Stock + (Purchases – Purchases Return) + Carriage Inwards**

The net profit of your business is calculated in the Profit & loss account. Net profit is the balance of profit after allowance is made for revenue and expenses. It is calculated as:

#### **Net Profit = Gross profit + Revenue – expenses**

The revenue and expense charged to the Profit & loss account are those that are not directly related to trading but more to do with the running of the business. Some of these accounts are:

- Rent
- Telephone
- Carriage outwards
- Discount allowed
- Discount received
- Commission received
- Commission paid
- Salary

In Unit Two these accounts were closed off and transferred to the income statement. The income statement can be shown horizontally or vertically.

#### **Balance Sheet**

The other half of our final accounts is the Balance Sheet. The Balance Sheet is a financial statement showing the book values of the assets, liabilities and capital at the end of the financial period. It shows what the business owes and what it owns.

The assets of the business is divided into two categories and recorded as follows

#### 1. **Non-Current Assets** are assets that:

- are expected to be of use in the business for long time;
- are to be used in the business: and
- were not bought only for the purpose of resale.

Non-current assets are recorded in the balance sheet starting with those assets that will in the business the longest down to those that will be kept for a shorter period. Example of non-current assets and the order of record are:

- Land and Buildings.
- Fixtures and Fittings.
- Machinery.
- Motor Vehicles.
- 2. **Current Assets** are recorded next. These are assets will change within the next twelve months. They are recorded as follows:
- Stock (goods bought for resale)
- Debtors.
- Cash at Bank.
- Cash in Hand.
  - 3. **Non-current Liability** Sometime referred to as long term liability are those debts that take more than a year to settle. This includes large loans and mortgages.
  - 4. **Current Liability** are debts that will be settled in one year or less. This includes creditors and small loans.

# Example:1

SSSR Retailer					
Trial Balance as at 31 December 2019					
Dr.					
	RS.	RS			
Discount Allowed	410				
Discount Received		506			
Carriage Inwards	309				
Carriage Outwards	218				
Return Inwards	1,384				

Return Outwards		810
Sales		120,320
Purchases	84,290	
Stock 31 December 2010	30,816	
Motor expenses	4,917	
Repairs to premises	1,383	
Pay	16,184	
Sundry expenses	807	
Rates and insurance	2,896	
Premises at cost	40,000	
Motor Vehicle at cost	11,160	
Provision for depreciation motors as at 31 December 2010		3,860
Debtors	31,640	
Creditors		24,320
Cash at bank	4,956	
Cash in hand	48	
Drawings	8,736	
Capital		50,994
Loan from P. Holland		40,000
Bad Debts	1,314	
Provision for bad debts as at 31 December 2010		<u>658</u>
	241,468	241,468

The following should be considered on 31 December 2011

- 1) Stock Rs.36,420
- a) Expenses owing
- b) Sundry expenses Rs.62
- 2) Motor expenses Rs.33
- 3) prepayments
- a) Rates Rs.166
- 4) Provision for bad debts to be reduced to Rs.580
- 5) Depreciation for motors to be Rs.2,100 for the year
- 6) Part of the premises were let to a tenant who owed Rs.250 at 31 December 2011
- 7) Loan interest owing to P. Holland, Rs.4,000

Prepare the Income Statement and Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2019.

# Horizontal presentation of the Income Statement and Balance Sheet

	SSSR Retailer								
	Income Statement								
	for the y	ear ende	ed 31 December 2011						
	Rs.	Rs.							
Opening Stock		30,816	Sales	120,320					
Add Purchases	84,290		Less Sales Returns	1,384	118,936				
Less Purchases Return	810	83,480							
Add Carriage Inwards		<u>309</u>							
COGAFS		114,605							
Less Closing Stock		36,420							
COGS		78,185							
Gross Profit c/d		40,751							
		<u>118,936</u>			<u>118,936</u>				
Less Expenses			Gross Profit b/d		40,751				
Motor Expenses	4,917		Add Revenue						

Add Motor expenses owing	<u>33</u>	4,950	Discount Received	506	
Pay		16,184	Rent Receivable	250	
Carriage Outwards		218	Reduction in Provision for Bad Debts	<u>78</u>	<u>834</u>
Discount Allowed		410			41,585
Repairs to Premises		1,383			
Sundry Expenses	807				
Add sundry expenses owing	<u>62</u>	869			
Bad Debts		1,314			
Rates and Insurance	2,896				
Less prepaid rates and insurance	<u>166</u>	2,730			
Loan Interest		4,000			
Depreciation: Motor		2,100			
Net Profit		<u>7,427</u>			
		<u>41,585</u>			41,585

SSSR Retailer									
Balance Sheet									
as at 31 December 2011									
Non-Current Assets	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Capital	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		
Premises at cost			40,000	Balance as at 1 Jan 2011			50,994		
Motor Vehicle at cost		11,160		Add Net Profit			<u>7,427</u>		
Less Depreciation to date		<u>5,960</u>	<u>5,200</u>				58,421		

			45,200	Less Drawings		<u>8,736</u>
Current Assets						49,685
Stock		36,420		Non-Current Liability		
Debtors	31,640			Loan from P. Holland		40,000
Less Provision for Bad Debts	<u>580</u>	31,060				89,685
Prepaid Expense		166				
Revenue owing		250		Current Liabilities		
Cash at bank		4,956		Creditors	24,320	
Cash in hand		<u>48</u>	<u>72,900</u>	Expenses owing	<u>4,095</u>	<u>28,415</u>
			<u>118,100</u>			<u>118,100</u>

#### Adjustment entries and accounting treatment of adjustments

# 1. Meaning of adjustment entries

Adjustment entries are the journal entries made at the end of the accounting period to account for items which are omitted in trial balance and to make adjustments for outstanding and prepaid expenses and revenues accrued and received in advance.

#### 2. Purpose of adjustment entries

The main purpose of adjustment entries are to match current year revenue with the expenses incurred to earn these revenues. Other purposes are:

- i. To exhibit true and fair view of profitability
- ii. To exhibit true and fair view of financial status.
- 3. Need for adjustment entries

The need arises to pass adjusting entries for the following reasons:

- i. To record omissions in trial balance such as closing stock, interest on capital, interest on drawings, etc.
- ii. To bring into account outstanding and prepaid expenses.
- iii. To bring into account income accrued and received in advance.
- iv. To create reserves and provisions.

## 4. Adjustments and adjustment entries

The following are the common adjustments and adjustment entries which are made while preparing the final accounts.

- i. Closing stock
- ii. Outstanding expenses
- iii. Prepaid expenses
- iv. Accrued income
- v. Income received in advance
- vi. Interest on capital
- vii. Interest on drawings
- viii. Interest on loan
- ix Interest on investment
- x. Depreciation
- xi. Bad debts
- xii. Provision for bad and doubtful debts
- xiii. Provision for discount on debtors
- xiv. Income tax paid
- xv. Manager's commission

## (i) Closing stock

The unsold goods in the business at the end of the accounting period are termed as closing stock. As per AS-2 (Revised), the stock is valued at cost price or net realisable value, whichever is lower.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars Particulars	LR	Debit₹	.Credit ₹
Stock (closing) A/c Dr.		XXX	
To Trading A/e			XXX
(Closing stock brought into account)			

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

#### **Tutorial note**

Closing stock is the opening stock for the next accounting period. At the beginning of the next accounting period this entry is reversed to bring into account the opening stock.

# Example

The value of closing stock shown as adjustment on 31st March, 2016 is Rs. 10,000. The

In the Trading Account	Shown on the credit side.	
In the Balance Sheet	Shown on the assets side under current assets.	

adjusting entry is:

## Adjusting entry

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016 March 31	Stock - in trade (closing) A/c To Trading A/c (Closing stock brought into account)	Dr.		10,000	10,000

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Trading Account for the year ended 31st March, 2016 Cr. Particulars ₹ ₹ Particulars ₹ ₹ By Closing stock 10,000 10,000 Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2016 ★ ₹ ₹ ₹ Liabilities ₹ ₹ ₹ ₹ ₹ Stock-in-trade 10,000

#### **Tutorial note**

If closing stock is already adjusted, adjusted purchases account and closing stock will appear in trial balance. Adjusted purchases account will be shown on the debit side of the trading account and closing stock will be shown on the assets side of the balance sheet.

# (ii) Outstanding expenses

Expenses which have been incurred in the accounting period but not paid till the end of the accounting period are called outstanding expenses. In other words, if certain benefits or services are received during the year but payment is not made for the services received and utilised, these are termed as outstanding expenses. Outstanding expense account is a representative personal account and expense account is a nominal account.

Adjusting entr	1			
Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Concerned expense A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Outstanding expense A/c				xxx
(Expense outstanding adjusted)			1 4 7	

### **Presentation in final accounts**

Profit and loss A/c	Amount outstanding is added to particular expense account in the trading account if it is direct expense and in the profit and loss account if it is an indirect expense.
	Amount of outstanding expense is a current liability and is shown on the liabilities side of the balance sheet.

If outstanding expenses account appears in the trial balance with credit balance, it means that journal entry has been made already for outstanding expenses. Hence, the outstanding expenses account will be shown only in the liabilities side of balance sheet. No adjustment is therefore necessary in expenses account as already expenses would have been adjusted.

Cr.

At the beginning of the next accounting period the above entry is reversed to bring into account outstanding expenses at the beginning so that it is reduced from amount of expense of next year.

#### **Example**

For the year 2017, rent is payable @ Rs. 2,000 p.m. and during the year Rs. 20,000 is paid on account of rent.

Total rent for the year 2017 is Rs. 24,000 i.e., 2,000 p.m. x 12 months. The difference between total rent payable and actual rent paid Rs. 4,000 (i.e. Rs. 24,000 - Rs. 20,000) is outstanding rent. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017	Rent A/c	Dr.		4,000	
Dec 31	To Outstanding rent A/c				4,000
	(Rent outstanding adjusted)				1171

# Dr. Trading Account for the year ended 31st December, 2017

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Rent	20,000				
Add: Outstanding	4,000	24,000			

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2017

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
Rent outstanding		4,000			

#### (iii) Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses refer to any expense or portion of expense paid in the current accounting year but the benefit or services of which will be received in the next accounting period. They are also called as unexpired expenses. Though these expenses are paid in the accounting period, they are not incurred during the accounting period. Prepaid expense account is a representative personal account. Expense account is a nominal account.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		LE	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Prepaid expense A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Concerned expense A/c				XXX
(Expense paid in advance adjusted)				

#### Presentation in final accounts

and loss A/c	Amount prepaid is deducted from particular expense in the trading account or profit and loss account depending upon whether it is direct or indirect respectively.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of prepaid expense is shown on the assets side under current assets.

#### Tutorial note

- If prepaid expense already appears in trial balance it means that it is already adjusted and journal entry has already been made. Hence, prepaid expense is shown only in balance sheet.
- At the beginning of the next accounting period, the above entry is reversed to bring into account prepaid expenses at the beginning so that it is added to amount of expense of next year.

## Example

Insurance premium of Rs. 6,000 for one year is paid on 1st January, 2016 and the accounting year closes on 31st March, 2016.

In this example, insurance premium has been paid in advance or prepaid for nine months, i.e.from 1st April to 31st December amounting to Rs. 4,500 (i.e., Rs.  $6000 \times 9/12$ ). The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Dáté	Particulars.		1.5	Dehit 🕇	Cred# ₹
2016	Prepaid insurance premium A/c	Dia		4,500	
Márob 31	To Insurance premium A/c				4,500
	(Insurance premium paid in advance adjusted)				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Insurance premium	6,000				
Less: Prepaid insurance	4,500	1,500			

# Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2016

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
		Insurance premium prepaid	4,500

#### (iv) Accrued income

Accrued income is income or portion of income which has been earned during the current accounting year but not received till the end of that accounting year. It generally happens in case of amount to be received on account of commission, interest, dividend, etc.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars	1.1.	Debit 🕈	Credit ₹
Accrued income A/c Dr.		XXX	
To Concerned income A/c			,XTXX <sup>2</sup>
(Income accrued adjusted)			

#### Presentation in final accounts

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount accrued is added to particular income.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of accrued income is shown on the assets side under current assets.

#### **Tutorial note**

- If accrued income account appears in the trial balance with debit balance, it means that journal entry has been made already for accrued income. Hence, the accrued income account will be shown only in the assets side of balance sheet. No adjustment is necessary in income account as already it would have been adjusted.
- At the beginning of the next accounting period, the above entry is reversed to bring into account accrued income at the beginning, so that it is reduced from amount of income in the next year.

#### **Example**

A business has a fixed deposit of Rs. 1,00,000 with a bank for 12 months in the accounting period ending 31st March, 2018 @ 9% interest p.a. Interest received during the year was Rs. 6,750.

In this example, income earned is Rs. 9,000 (i.e.,  $1,00,000 \times 9\%$ ). Income received is Rs. 6,750.Hence, the income earned but not received, is the accrued interest ie., Rs. 2,250 (9,000 - 6,750).

### The adjusting entry is:

	Adjusting entry				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2018 March 31	Accrued interest on fixed deposit A/c To Interest on fixed deposit A/c (Interest accrued but not received adjusted)	Dr.		2,250	2,250

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2018 Cr.

Particulary	₹	₹	Particulars	*	₹
			By Interest on fixed deposit	6,750	
			Add: Accrued interest	2,250	9,000

# Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2018

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
		Accrued interest on fixed deposit	2,250

#### v. Income received in advance

Income received in advance refers to income or portion of income received in an accounting year which is not earned in the accounting period. It is also known as unearned income or

unexpired income. Though the amount is received in the current accounting year, the benefit is yet to be offered to the concerned person in the next accounting year.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Concerned income A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Income received in advance A/c				XXX
(Income received in advance adjusted)				

#### Presentation in final accounts

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount received in advance is deducted from particular income.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of income received in advance being current liability is shown on
	the liabilities side of the balance sheet.

#### **Tutorial note**

- If income received in advance account appears in the trial balance with credit balance, it means that journal entry has been made already for income received in advance. Hence, the income received in advance account will be shown only in the liabilities side of balance sheet. No adjustment is necessary in income account as already it would have been adjusted.
- At the beginning of the next accounting period, the above entry is reversed to bring into account income received in advance at the beginning, so that it is added to the amount of income in the next year.

#### **Example**

The trial balance as on 31st March, 2017 shows commission received as Rs. 7,500.

Adjustment: One-third of the commission received is in respect of work to be done in the next accounting year.

Commission received includes one-third of the commission for the next accounting period.Rs.  $7,500 \times 1/3$ , that is Rs. 2,500 is received in advance. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit₹	Credit ₹
2017	Commission received A/c	Dr.		2,500	
March 31	To Commission received in advance A/c				2,500
	(Commission received in advance adjusted)				

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Cr.

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
			By Commission received	7,500	
			Less: Received in advance	2,500	5,000

# Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2017

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Commission received in advance	2,500		

## (vi) Interest on capital

According to separate entity concept business and proprietor are two separate entities. Capital contributed by proprietor is a liability to the business. Hence, interest may be provided on capital contributed by proprietor. It is treated as a business expense. The purpose is to know the true profit of the business.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Interest on capital A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Capital A/c				XXX
(Interest on capital provided)				

# Transfer entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit₹	Credit ₹
Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Interest on capital A/c				XXX
(Interest on capital transferred)				

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount of interest on capital is shown on the debit side.
A SHOW A STATE OF THE SHOW AND ADDRESS OF THE SHOW ADDRESS	Amount of interest on capital is added to capital on the liabilities side of the balance sheet.

#### **Tutorial note**

Interest on capital is calculated on the opening balance of capital if there is no change in the capital account during the accounting year. If there is any additional capital introduced or capital withdrawn, then interest on capital is to be calculated proportionately on the balance outstanding.

# Example

The trial balance prepared on 31st December, 2016 shows Capital of Rs. 5,00,000.

Adjustment: Provide interest on capital @ 4% p.a.

Interest on capital = Rs.  $5,00,000 \times 4/100$  = Rs. 20,000. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Interest on capital A/c	Dr.		20,000	
Dec. 31	To Capital A/c				20.000
	(Interest on capital provided)				

# Transfer entry

Date	Particulars	1	L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.		20,000	
Dec. 31	To Interest on capital A/c				20,000
	(Interest on capital transferred)				

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st December, 2016

Cr.

₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
	20,000		1	
	₹	₹ ₹ 20,000		

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2016

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Capital	5,00,000				
Add: Interest on Capital	20,000	5,20,000			

## (vii) Interest on drawings

Drawings represent the amount or goods withdrawn by the proprietor from the business for his personal use. As business is separate from owner, interest charged on drawings, if any, is to be treated as business income.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Capital A/c	Dr.		xxx	
To Interest on drawings A/c				XXX
(Interest on drawings provided)				

# Transfer entry

Particulars		Debit₹	Credit ₹
Interest on drawings A/c	Dr.	XXX	
To Profit and loss A/c			xxx
(Interest on drawings transferred )			

#### Presentation in final accounts

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount of interest on drawings is shown on the credit side as it is an income / gain.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of interest on drawings is deducted from the capital on the liabilities side of the balance sheet.

# Example

The trial balance on 31st March, 2016 shows capital as Rs. 1,50,000 and drawings as Rs. 10,000.

Adjustment: Charge interest on drawings at 4%.

Interest on drawings = Rs.  $10,000 \times 4/100$  = Rs. 400. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Capital A/c	Dr.		400	
March 31	To Interest on drawings A/c				400
	(Interest on drawings provided)				

# Transfer entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016 Marh 31	Interest on drawings A/c To Profit and loss A/c (Interest on drawings transferred)	Dr.		400	400

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2016 Cr. Particulars ₹ ₹ Particulars ₹ ₹ By Interest on drawings 400

# Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2016

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
Capital	1,50,000				
Less: Drawings	10,000				
	1,40,000				
Less: Interest on drawings	400	1,39,600			

# (viii) Interest on loan

Business entities may have loans borrowed from banks and other financial institutions, private money lenders, etc. If any interest is payable on loan and not yet provided at the time of preparation of trial balance, it is necessary to provide for outstanding interest on loan. It is an outstanding expense.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Interest on loan A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Outstanding interest on loan A/c				xxx
(Interest on loan outstanding)				

#### Presentation in final accounts

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount outstanding is added to interest on loan on the debit side.
The Table of the Control of the Cont	Amount of interest outstanding is added to loan on the liabilities side as it is payable along with the loan.

#### **Tutorial note**

- If the trial balance contains loan account specifying the percentage of interest and date of borrowing and interest paid appears in the trial balance, it is to be checked whether interest for the whole year is paid. If it is not paid, outstanding interest must be adjusted.
- Similar to any other expenses outstanding, this entry also will be reversed at the beginning of the next accounting period.

#### Example

Extracts from the trial balance as on 31st December, 2017 is given below:

Particulars	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Loan @ 12% p.a.		5,00,000
Interest paid on loan	45,000	

Adjustment: Interest on loan is unpaid for three months.

Interest unpaid = Rs.  $5,00,000 \times 12/100 \times 3/12$  = Rs. 15,000. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L <sub>x</sub> E	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017	Interest on loan A/c	Ðε		15,000	
Dec. 31	To Outstanding interest on loan A/c				15,000
	(Interest on loan outstanding provided)				

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st December, 2017

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Interest on loan	45,000				
Add: Outstanding	15,000	60,000			

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2017

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
Loan @12%	5,00,000				
Add: Interest outstanding	15,000	5,15,000			

#### (ix) Interest on investment

Business entities may have investments in outside securities carrying specified rate of interest. If interest is due but not yet received, adjustment is to be made for the same in the accounting records before preparation of final accounts. Interest receivable on any investments in the form of shares, deposits, etc. made outside the business is called accrued interest. It is an accrued income.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Accrued interest on investment A/c To Interest on investment A/c	Dr.		XXX	XXX
(Interest on investment due adjusted)				75.00

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount accrued is added to interest on investment on the credit side.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of accrued interest being current asset is shown on the assets side of the balance sheet.

# Example

Extracts from the trial balance as on 31st December, 2017 is given below:

Particulars	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Investment @ 12%	1,00,000	
Interest received on investment		9,000

Adjustment: Provide for accrued interest on investment `3,000. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017 Dec. 31	Accrued Interest on investment A/c To Interest on investment A/c (Interest on investments accrued)	Dr.		3,000	3,000

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

Cr.

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st December, 2017

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
			By Interest on investment	9,000	
			Add: Accrued interest	3,000	12,000

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2017

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
			Investment @ 12%		1,00,000
			Accrued interest		3,000

# (x) Depreciation

The decrease in book value of fixed assets due to usage or passage of time is called depreciation. It is a loss to the business. Therefore, it must be written off from the value of asset. Generally, a certain percentage on the value of the asset is calculated as the amount of depreciation.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Depreciation A/c	Dr.		ххх	
To Concerned fixed asset A/c			1111	XXX
(Depreciation provided)				

# Transfer entry

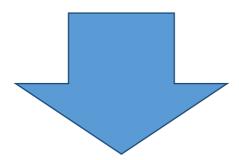
Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Profit and loss A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Depreciation A/c				xxx
(Depreciation transferred)				

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

In Profit and loss A/c Depreciation is shown on the debit side.				
In Balance Sheet	Amount of depreciation is deducted from concerned fixed asset on the assets side.			

#### **Tutorial note**

When depreciation already appears in trial balance, it means journal entry is already made and asset account has been already reduced to the extent of depreciation. Hence, depreciation will be shown only in profit and loss account.



# Example

The trial balance prepared on 31st March, 2016 shows the value of buildings as Rs. 50,000.

Adjustment: Depreciate buildings @ 10% p.a.

Amount of depreciation = Rs.  $50,000 \times 10/100 = Rs. 5,000$ . The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F. Debit		Credit ₹	
2016 Mar. 31	Depreciation A/c To Buildings A/c (Depreciation on buildings provided)	Dr.		5,000	5,000	

Transfer entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016 Mar. 31	Profit and Loss A/c  To Depreciation A/c (Depreciation transferred)	Dr.		5,000	5,000

Cr.

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Depreciation on buildings	5,000				

# Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2016

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
			Buildings	50,000	
			Less: Depreciation	5,000	45,000

# (xi) Bad debts

When it is definitely known that amount due from a customer (debtor) to whom goods were sold on credit, cannot be realised at all, it is treated as bad debts. In other words, debts which cannot be recovered or irrecoverable debts are called bad debts. It is a loss for the business and should be charged against profit.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit₹	Credit ₹
Bad debts A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Sundry debtors A/c				XXX
(Bad debts written off)				

# Transfer entry

(if provision for bad and doubtful debts account is not maintained)

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Bad debts A/c				xxx
(For transfer of bad debts)				

# Transfer entry

(if provision for bad and doubtful debts account is maintained)

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Provision for bad and doubtful debts A/c To Bad debts A/c (Bad debts transferred)	Dr.		xxx	XXX

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount of bad debt is shown on the debit side.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of bad debts is deducted from sundry debtors on the assets side.

#### **Tutorial note**

- When bad debts already appears in the trial balance it means journal entry is already made, i.e., debtors is already reduced. Hence, bad debt is taken only to debit side of profit and loss account.
- If there is bad debt in trial balance as well as in adjustments, total bad debt is debited in profit and loss account. Additional bad debt only is deducted from debtors in the balance sheet.

#### Example

The trial balance as on 31st December, 2016 shows sundry debtors as Rs. 1,02,000.

Adjustment: Write off Rs. 2,000 as bad debts. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹	
2016	Bad debts A/c	Dr.		2,000	
Dec. 31	To Sundry debtors A/c				2,000
	(Bad debts written off)				

# Transfer entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016 Mar. 31	Profit and Loss A/c  To bad debts A/c  (Bad debts transferred to profit and loss A/c)	Dr.		2,000	2,000

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st December, 2016

Cr.

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Bad debts	2,000				

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2016

₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
		Sundry debtors	1,02,000	
		Less: Bad debts	2,000	1,00,000
	₹	₹₹	Sundry debtors	Sundry debtors 1,02,000

#### (xii) Provision for bad and doubtful debts

Provision for bad and doubtful debts refers to amount set aside as a charge against profit to meet any loss arising due to bad debt in future. At the end of the accounting period, there may be certain debts which are doubtful, i.e., the amount to be received from debtors may or may not be received. The reason may be incapacity to pay the amount or deceit.

In general, based on past experience, the amount of doubtful debts is calculated on the basis of some percentage on debtors at the end of the accounting period after deducting further bad debts (if any). Since the amount of loss is impossible to ascertain until it is proved bad, doubtful debts are charged against profit and loss account in the form of provision. A provision for doubtful debts is created and is charged to profit and loss account. When bad debts occur, it is transferred to provision for doubtful debts account and not to profit and loss account.

This is according to the convention of conservatism. Moreover, according to matching principle, all costs related to earning revenue in a period must be charged in the relevant period itself. Hence, it is appropriate that provision is created in the current year against debtors of current year.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Profit and loss A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Provision for bad and doubtful debts A/c				XXX
(Provision for bad and doubtful debts created)		4		

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

Amount of provision for bad and doubtful debts is shown on the debit side.
Amount of provision for bad and doubtful debts is deducted from sundry debtors on the assets side.

# Example

The trial balance prepared on 31st December, 2016 shows sundry debtors as Rs. 1,50,000.

Adjustment: Provide 5% for bad and doubtful debts on sundry debtors.

Provision for bad and doubtful debts = Rs. 1,50,000 x 5/100 = Rs. 7,500. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Profit and loss A/c	Dr.		7,500	
Dec. 31	To Provision for bad and doubtful debts A/c				7,500
	(Provision for bad and doubtful debts made)				

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st December, 2016 Cr.

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Provision for bad and					
doubtful debts	7,500				

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2016

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
			Sundry debtors Less: Provision for bad and doubtful debts	1,50,000 7,500	1,42,500

#### **Tutorial note**

When provision already exists and appears in trial balance, the accounting treatment is as below:

If the provision required at the end plus the bad debts written off, is higher than the existing provision, the difference amount will be created as provision in the current year and will appear on the debit side of profit and loss account.

If the provision required at the end plus bad debts written off, is lesser than the existing provision, the excess is written back and will appear on the credit side of profit and loss account.

The journal entries are:

(a) For bad debts written off

Bad debts A/c Dr. xxx

To Debtors A/c xxx

(b) For transferring bad debts

Provision for doubtful debts A/c Dr. xxx

To Bad debts A/c xxx

(c) For creating provision to the extent of difference

Profit and Loss A/c Dr. xxx

To Provision for doubtful debts A/c xxx

(d) For writing back provision to the extent of difference

Provision for doubtful debts A/c Dr. xxx

To Profit and Loss A/c xxx

#### (xiii) Provision for discount on debtors

Cash discount is allowed by the suppliers to customers for prompt payment of amount due either on or before the due date. A provision created on sundry debtors for allowing such discount is called provision for discount on debtors. This provision is a charge against profit and hence profit and loss account is debited.

Provision for discount on debtors is made on the basis of past experience at an estimated rate on sundry debtors. Discount should be calculated on sundry debtors after deducting bad debts and provision for bad debts.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars,		1.45	Debit 🕈	€redit 🔻
Profit and loss. A/c	Ðr.		XXX	
To Provision for discount on debitors Alc				XXX
(Provision for discount on debtors created)				

#### Presentation in final accounts

In Profit and loss A/c	Amount of provision for discount on debtors is shown on the debit side.
In Balance Sheet	Amount of provision for discount on debtors is deducted from sundry debtors on the assets side.

#### **Tutorial** note

- i. Provision for discount on debtors is calculated on the balance of debtors after deducting bad debts and provision for doubtful debts. This is because provision for discount is to be expected only on good book debts. When the amount realisable itself is doubtful, provision for discount is not to be made. Similar to bad debts and provision for doubtful debts, here also discount allowed to debtors must be transferred to provision for discount on debtors account if a provision exists.
- ii. When provision already exists and appears in trial balance, the accounting treatment is as below:
- If the provision required at the end plus the discount allowed, is higher than the existing provision, the difference amount will be created as provision in the current year and will appear on the debit side of profit and loss account.
- If the provision required at the end plus discount allowed, is lesser than the existing provision, the excess is written back and will appear on the credit side of profit and loss account.

The presentation in the balance sheet is as below:

#### Debtors xxx

Less Bad debts (in adjustments) xxx

Less Provision for doubtful debts (end) (adjustment) xxx/xxx

Less Provision for discount on debtors (end) (adjustment) xxx/xxx

Balance to be shown in balance sheet xxx

Cr.

The trial balance for the year ended 31st March, 2016 shows sundry debtors as Rs. 50,000.

Adjustment: Create a provision for discount on debtors @ 1%.

Provision for discount on debtors = Rs.  $50,000 \times 1/100 = Rs. 500$ . The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Profit and loss A/c	Dr.		500	
March 31	To Provision for discount on debtors A/c				500
	(Provision for discount on debtors made)				

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Provision for discount					
on debtors		500			

# Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2016

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
			Sundry debtors	50,000	
			Less: Provision for		
			discount on debtors	500	49,500

#### (xiv) Income tax paid

As per the Indian Income Tax Act, 1961, business income of the sole proprietor is not assessed and taxed separately. It is the sole proprietor who is assessed to tax for his total income including the business income. Hence, income tax paid by the business is not a business expenditure and is treated as drawings.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Drawings A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Bank A/c				XXX
(Income tax of the proprietor paid)				

#### Presentation in final accounts

Trading / Profit and loss account	Not shown.
In Balance Sheet	Shown as deduction from capital on the liabilities side. Shown as a deduction from bank balance on the assets side.

#### **Example**

Trial balance of Sibi as on 31st December, 2017 shows the capital as Rs. 1,05,000 and cash at bank as Rs. 80,000.

Adjustment: Income tax paid Rs. 15,000. The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017 Dec. 31	Drawings A/c To Bank A/c (Income tax paid)	Dr.		15,000	15,000

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Balance Sheet as on 31st December, 2017

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹	
Capital  Less: Drawings (income tax)	1,05,000 15,000	90,000	Cash at bank Less: Income tax	80,000 15,000	65,000	

#### (xv) Manager's commission

Sometimes the manager is given commission as a percentage on profit of the business. It may be given at a certain percentage on the net profit before charging such commission or after charging such commission. Calculation procedure is explained below:x

Commission = Net profit before charging commission  $\times \frac{\text{Rate of commission}}{100}$ 

Commission = Net profit before charging commission x

Rate of commission

(100+ Rate of commission)

The purpose of giving such commission may be to motivate the managers to work with their full potential, to reward the managers for their efficiency and to retain the efficient managers by rewarding them sufficiently. Such commission can be calculated only at the end of the accounting period after calculating net profit. Hence, it remains outstanding at the end of the accounting period.

# Adjusting entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit₹	Credit ₹
Manager's Commission A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Outstanding Manager's commission A/c				xxx
(Manager's commission on profit provided)				

# Transfer entry

Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
Profit and loss A/c	Dr.		XXX	
To Manager's commission A/c				xxx
(Commission on profit transferred)				

#### **Presentation in final accounts**

In Profit and loss account	Commission being an indirect expense is shown on the debit side of profit and loss account.			
In Balance Sheet	Commission outstanding being a current liability is shown on the liabilities side of the balance sheet.			

## Example

On 31st March, 2017, Net profit before charging commission is Rs. 11,000.

The manager is entitled to receive 10% as commission on the profit before charging such a commission.

Commission =  $11,000 \times 10/100 = Rs. 1,100$ . The adjusting entry is:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.E.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017 March 31	Manager's Commission A/c  To Outstanding Manager's commission A/c (Manager's commission on profit provided)	Dr.		1,100	1,100

# Transfer entry

Date	Particulars		L.E.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.		1,100	
Mar. 31	To Manager's commission A/c				1,100
	(Manager's commission transferred to profit and loss A/c)				

In final accounts, it is presented as follows:

# Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017 March 31	Manager's Commission A/c To Outstanding Manager's commission A/c	Dr.		1,100	1,100
March 31	(Manager's commission on profit provided)				1,100

# Transfer entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2016	Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.		1,100	
Mar. 31	To Manager's commission A/c				1,100
	(Manager's commission transferred to profit and loss A/c)				

# Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2017

Cr.

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Manager's commission		1,100			
To Net profit (transferred to capital a/c)		9,900			

### Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2017

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
Manager's commission outstanding		1,100			

### Example

On 31st March, 2017, Net profit before charging commission is Rs. 11,000.

Adjustment: Provide manager's commission at 10% on the profit after charging such Manager's commission.

Manager's commission = 
$$11,000 \times \frac{10}{(100+10)}$$
 = ₹ 1,000. The adjusting entry is.

## Adjusting entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit ₹	Credit ₹
2017	Manager's commission A/c	Dr.		1,000	
March 31	To Outstanding Manager's commission A/c (Commission on profit provided)				1,000

# Transfer entry

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Debit₹	Credit ₹
2016	Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.		1,000	
Mar. 31	To Manager's commission A/c (Manager's commission A/c transferred to profit				1,000
	and loss A/c)				

### Dr. Profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2017

Cr.

Particulars	₹	₹	Particulars	₹	₹
To Manager's commission		1,000			
To Net profit (transferred to capital a/c)		10,000			

### Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2017

Liabilities	₹	₹	Assets	₹	₹
Manager's commission outstanding		1,000			

# Receipts and Payments& Income and Expenditure Balance sheet of non-tradingorganization

Accounting for Non-Trading Organisations

#### Learning Objectives

#### After studying this unit, you will be able to:

- ✓ Understand the meaning of Receipts and Payments Account and Income and Expenditure Account and see the difference between these twoAccounts.
- ✓ *Learn how to prepare Receipts and PaymentsAccounts.*
- ✓ Identify main sources of Income and learn the technique of preparing Income and Expenditure Account from Receipts and PaymentsAccount.
- ✓ Preparing BalanceSheet.

#### INTRODUCTION

Non-profitmakingorganisations such as public hospitals, publiced ucational institutions, clubs, etc., generally prepare Receipts and Payments Account and income and Expenditure Account to show periodic performance & Balance Sheet to show financial position at the end of the accounting period.

In this Unit, we shall discuss the technique of preparing Receipts and Payments Account, Income and Expenditure Accounts and Balance Sheet of Non Profit or Non-trading organisations. Also we shall discuss and illustrate thetechnique of preparing Income & Expenditure Account from Receipts and Payments Account. It may be mentioned that Income and Expenditure Account is just similar to profit and Loss Account prepared for the profit making organisations.

In case of income and Expenditure Account, the excess of expenditure over Income is treated as surplus. In non-profit making organisations, total cash receipts and total cash payments are highlighted through Receipts and Payments Account.

#### Meaning of Non-tradingOrganisations:

The organisations whose main objectives are not to earn profit but to provide valuable services to its member and to the society are known as non-trading organisations. These organizations are involved in promoting welfare of society. Their charters prohibit the payment or provision of dividend. The example of such organisations are sports clubs, social clubs, educational institutions, libraries, hospital, religious trust, temples, churches, mosques and gurudwaras etc.

#### Characteristics of Non-trading Organisations:

The main objective of such concern is not to earn profit but providing services to its members and society.
The main sources of revenues are Subscriptions money and Donation donations from member and societies.
A non-profit organisation is governed and managed by elected member in the same way a business corporation is managed by a board of director.
A non-profit organization employs the same accrual basis of accounting used by businessenterprises.
NonProfitOrganisationspreparereceiptsandpaymentsaccount,income and

#### Accounting procedures of Non-tradingOrganisation

expenditures account and balancesheet.

Non-trading organizations can keep and maintain their accounting records under single entry system or double entry system. The small sizes of organizationsfollowsingleentrywhereasthelargesizeoforganizationsfollow double entry system. A Non Trading organisation prepares at the year end, the following three financial statements:

- A Receipt and paymentaccount
- B. Income and expenditureaccount
- C. Balance sheet

#### **8.2** Meaning of receipt and paymentaccount

It is summary of cash receipts and cash payments. It is real account. It is prepared at the end of the accounting period. All the cash receipts are recorded on the debit side and all the payments are recorded on the credit side of receipts and payments account.

Cashbookconsistsofentriesofreceiptandpaymentinachronologicalorder, while the receipts and payment is a summary of total cash receipts and payments. Receipt and payment account starts with opening balance of cash and bank and ends with closing balance of cash and bank. It does not take into account outstanding amount in receipts and payments account. The Receipts and payments may be of capital and revenue nature. These may relate to the current or last or next year, solong, as they are actually received or paid must appear in this account.

#### **8.3** Characteristics of receipts and paymentaccount:

☐ *It is not based on accrual basis ofaccounting.* 

The main characteristics or attributes are as follows:

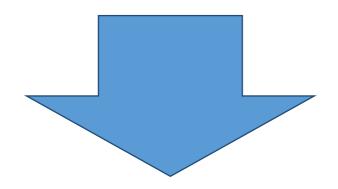
It is a summary of cash transactions. Like a cash book records cash receipts on debit
side and payments on the creditside.
Itincludescashandbankingtransactionswhetherthesearerelatedwith previous or
current or subsequent yea₹
Itrecordsallreceiptsandpaymentswhetherrelatedtocapitalorrevenue nature.
It starts with opening balance of cash in hand and cash atbank.
It ends with closing balance of cash in hand cash atbank.
Itdoesnotincludenon-cashtransactionslikeDepreciationoroutstanding expenses
orrevenue.

Limitations of receipts and paymentaccount:

The limitations of receipts and payments are follows:

- ☐ *It is not able to find surplus and deficit of theorganizations.*
- $\square$  It does not account income and expenses on accrualbasis.
- ☐ *It does not differentiate capital and revenue receipts and payments.*
- ☐ It does not record non-cash items such as depreciation or outstanding expenses.

#### FORMAT OF RECIPTS AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT



	XYZ		
R	Receipts and	d Payment	
Acc	ount For th	e Year ended	
	, 2	oxx	
Receipt s	Amount	Payment	Amount
To Balance/d:		By Rent and Taxes	
Cash		By Utilities Expense	
Bank		By Wages and Salaries	
To Subscriptions:		By Postage and Stationary	
Last Year		By Newspapers and magazines	
Current Year		By Bar Stock/Refreshment	
Next Year		By Travelling and Fare	
To Entrance		from Govt. and others To	By Repairs
Fees To	Tourname	ent fees/Fund	and Maintenan
Admission Fees To Loaker Rent	To Sale pr	occed from assets	се
To Life Membership		occed from newspaers To	Upkeep of
Fees To General/Special	Sales OI S	Joi t illateriais	ground
Donation To	To Interes	st/Dividend	By
Legacy/EndowmentFund	To Match	/tournament fees	Interest

and Bank Charges		
By Honorarium		
Expenses		
By Entertainment Expense		
By		
Match/tournament		
expennse		
By Annual Expense		
By Charity and Releif Expense		
By Sport Material		
By Assets (book or	••••••	
furniture etc.)		
By Investment in Securities		
By Other Expenses		
By Balance c/d:		
To Sale		Cash
Bar/Refreshment To Other Receipts		Bank
	<u></u>	

#### Preparation of Receipts and Payment Account from giveninformation

#### Example 1.

From the following information of Red Cross Society, prepare Receipts and Payments Account for the year ended Dec. 31, 2019.

Cashinhandon Jan. 1,2019 ₹35,000 and Cashat Bankon Jan. 1,2019, ₹50,000.

DonationReceivedduringtheyear₹25,000&Subscriptionreceivedis₹20,000.

UtilitiesChargesPaid₹5,000;SalaryPaid₹45,000andOutstandingSalaryis₹5,000 Honorarium paid to trainer ₹15,000 and Rent Paid₹7,500.

LifemembershipFeesreceived₹15,000andInterestReceivedonGovt.Bond₹1,000 Purchaseofcomputerbycheck₹30,000andPurchaseofFurnitureforCash₹4,000 Entrance Fees Received₹10,000.

Purchase of Supplies Material for Cash ₹6,000 and Purchase of Government Bond

₹20,000.	
Payment to Petty Cashier ₹500.	
Cash in Hand Dec.31,2019	₹8,000andCashinBankDec.31,2019₹15,000.

#### **Solution**

# Red Cross Society Receipts and Payment Account For the year ended Dec. 31, 2019

Receipts		Amount	Payment		Amount
To Balance b/d:			By Utilities		5,000
Cash	35,000		By Salaries		45,000
Bank	<u>50,000</u>	85,000	By Computer		30,000
To Donation		25,000	By Petty Cash		500
To Subscription		20,000	By Furniture		4,000
To Life Membershi	p fees	15,000	By Supply		6,000
To Interest on Bond		1,000	By Bonds		20,000
To Entrance Fees		10,000	By Rent		7,500
			By Balance c/o	d:	
			Cash -	8,000	
			Bank-	15,000	23,000
		1,56,000			1,56,000

#### **8.4** Meaning of Income and expenditureaccount

Income and expenditure account is a nominal account. It is just like a profit and loss account. It is prepared to find out the amount of surplus or deficit made during the accounting period. It records all the expenses and losses on the debits ideand all the expenses and losses on the debits ideand all the expenses and expenditure of expenditure and income. It shows only current year incomes and expenditure whether they are received or not. It excluded previous year and next year income and expenditures. In other words, incomes and expenditures have to be adjusted for both outstanding and prepaid items on matching principles of accounting.

According to F.G. Williams, "An income and expenditure account is prepared to show all the revenue income for the period whether actually received or accruedandalltherevenueexpendituresfortheperiodwhetheractuallypaid or accrued that is not yetpaid.'

#### **8.5** Characteristics of income & expenditureaccount

It records only revenue nature of expenses andincomes.
It records incomes, expenses and losses and gains which related to current
accountingyear.
It records all the expenses and losses on the debit side and all the incomes and
gains on the creditside.
Both cash and non-cash items such as salaries paid and depreciation incurred are
taken intoaccount.
It is prepared on the basis of accrualconcept.

#### 3.11 Format of Income and Expenditure Account

#### **XYZ** ..... **Income and Expenditure** Account For the Year ended ....., **20XX Expenditure** Income Amount Amount To Salaries & wages expense By Subscription received Add: O/S Salariesatend Add: Subs. DueatEnd Less: Preaid salaryatend Add: Adv. Subs. at Beg. <u>....</u> To Rent and Taxes Less: Adv. Sub. at End. . . . . . . . . . To Postages & Stationaries Less: Sub. DueatBeg. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . To Stock/Refreshment By Entance & admission fees consumed . . . . By Loker Rent To Travelling & fare expense . . . . . . . . . To Repairs & maintenance By Life Membership Fees expense To Newspaper & Magzines By Donation . . . . . . . . . To Upkeep of ground expense By Grant from Govt . . . . . . . . . (revenue) . . . . To Interest & bank charges By Match or tournament fees . . . . . . . . . To Honorarium expenses By Refreshment receipts . . . . ... To Entertainment expense By Profit on sale of assets . . . . . . . . . By Sale of newspaers To Match/tournament expensse . . . . . . . . . &magzines To Annual Expense By sales of sport materials . . . . . . . . . To Loss on sale of assets ByInterest received . . . . To Charity & releif expense Add:Accruedinterest . . . . . . . . . <u>....</u> By Other Inomces To Utilities expense . . . . . . . . . By Deficit To Other expense To Surplus (Excess of income (Excess of exp. Over income) <u>....</u> . . . . . . . . . over Exp.) • • • • . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Items or terminologies relating to Non-trading organisations and their treatment in final accounts- Income and Expenditure and BalanceSheet.

#### **Subscriptions:**

Subscriptions are the amounts received from the members of non-profit organisations to maintain their membership. These are main source of revenue of the organisations. These are received periodically i.e., monthly or annually. The annual subscriptions fees due from members are shown on the credit side of income and expenditure account and on accruals basis of accounting and on the debit side of receipts and payments account on the basis of cash basis of accounting. Let us see an example for treatment of subscriptions in final accounts of an NPO.

#### Example 2

A charitable trust received subscriptions of ₹ 20,000 for the year ended Dec.31, 2019 and it was shown on the debit side of receipts and payments account. The additional information is provided as follows.

- Subscriptionreceivedincludes₹2,000for2020and₹3,000for2018.
- Subscription Outstanding on Dec. 31, 2019 is ₹4,000.
- Subscriptionreceivedinadvancein2018is₹1,500thatis subscription for2019.

You are required to show above information in income and expenditure account and balance sheet of the trust for the year 2019.

#### Solution.

The above information will be shown in Income and Expenditure for the year ended Dec.31 and Opening Balance Sheet as on Jan. 1, 2019 and closing Balance Sheet as on Dec. 31, 2019.

	Incon	ritable Trust ne & Expenditure    Account Year Ended Dec. 31,    2019		
Expenditure	Expenditure Amoun Income t			
		BySubscriptionReceived ₹20,000		
		Add: O/S Subs. at theend (2019)₹4,000		
		Add: Advance Subs. atbeg. (2018)₹1,500		
		Less:AdvanceSubs.atend(2019)₹3,0 00		
		Less: O/S Subs. at theend (2018)₹2,000	₹ 20,500	

	Cha	ritable	e Trust		
Balanc	ce S	Sheet (She	Closing Balance eet)		
For the	Ye	ar End	led Dec. 31, 2019		
Asset s			Liabilities		
<b>Current Assets:</b>					
Accrued Subscription	₹	4,000	Advance Susbscription	₹	3,000

Charitable Trust					
Balance Sheet (Opening Balance Sheet)					
	As on Jan. 1, 2019				
Assets		Liabilities			
Current Assets:		Current Liabilities:			
Accrued Subscription	₹ 2,000	Advance Subscription	₹ 1,500		

The amount of subscription to be shown in Income and expenditure account can be computed as Working Note as follows.

Subscription received in 2019:	₹ 20,000
Less: advance subscription received for 2020	- (3,000)
Less: Arrears of subscription received for 2018.	- (2,000)
Add: Subscription received in advance in 2018	+ 1,500
Add: Outstanding subscription at end for 2019	+ 4,000
Subscription to be shown for the year 2019	₹ 20,500

Note: The accounting treatment for items like locker rent or any other item are done in final account in the same way as it is done for subscription.

#### **Donations:**

Donation is the amount received from individuals, firms, company or any other body as a gift. It is shown on the receipts side of receipt and payment account. Donation can be divided into two types:

#### a. GeneralDonation:

This donation is not received for specific purpose. Therefore, it can be used foranypurpose. General donation is treated as revenue receipts and credited income to and Whether expenditure donation account. the is capital or revenuereceipts, it depends upon the rules and regulation of the organization and treated accordingly. In case of large amount of general donation, it is to be treated as capital receipt and shown on the liability side of balance sheet andincaseofsmallamountofgeneraldonation, it is to be treated as revenue receipts and shown in the credit side of income and expenditureaccount.

#### **b.** SpecificDonation:

The donations which is received for specific purpose is known as specific donations such as donation for building, pavilion, tournaments, medical or educational or laboratory equipment. Specific donation is treated as capital receipts and shown on the liability side of balance sheet.

#### Legacy:

It is also a specific donation. The amount which is left to the organization by the will of deceased person is called legacy. In other words, it refers to the amountthatisdonatedunderawillonthedeathofdonor.Legacyisgenerally treated as capital receipt and shown in the liability side of balancesheet.

#### Life membership Fees:

Generally, the members are required to make the payment in a lump sum only once which enables them to be the member for whole of the life. Life member are not required to pay the annual membership fees. Life membershipfeesisacapitalreceiptsandshownintheliabilitysideofbalance sheet.

#### Entrance or Admission Fees:

Thefeewhichiscollectedfromthenewmemberatthetimeoftheiradmission is known as entrance admission fees. The entrance fees are generally treated as revenue receipts and credited to the income and expenditureaccount.

Admissionfeesarepaidbymembersonlyonceattimeofbecomingamember. Hence, it is treated as a capital receipt by some organizations. Whether the

entrance fees are to be treated as capital or revenue receipt, they are decided by the rules and regulations of the organizations.

#### Grants:

The financial assistance received for general purpose from central, state and local government, other organization is known as grant. For example, government schools, college and universities and hospitals get government grantsorhelptomeettheexpensesoftheiroperatingactivities. Therecurring grants received from government is treated as revenue receipts and so credited to income and expenditureaccount.

Government grants received for specific purposes like construction of buildings, library or hospitals etc. are treated as capital receipts and so such grants are transferred to such funds and shown in balance sheet. Therefore, general grants are treated as revenues receipts and shown on credit side of incomeandexpenditureaccount. However "specific grantsmust be treated as capital a receipt which is shown in the liability side of balancesheet.

#### Honorarium:

Honorariumreferstotheremunerationtobepaidtooutside(notanemployee) for their specific services like guest lecturer, special trainer ad showing stage performance and concernetc.

#### Endowment fund:

The fund which arises from a gift. It is relatively large amount of money advanced to the concernant placed in fixed deposits or invested in securities. The endowment fund is a capital receipt and shown on the liability side of balances heet.

Sale Proceeds of Newspapers, Magazines and sports materials:

The amount receipts from sale of newspapers, magazines and sport material is treated as revenue receipts and credit to income and expenditure account.

#### Sale of old Assets:

Amount received from sale of old assets is capital receipts. The book value of the assets sold is deducted from the relevant assets in the balance sheet. Profit on sale of old assets credited to income and expenditure account and loss on sale of old asset debited to income and expenditure account.

#### Bar Stock/Refreshment

Non-Profitorganisationlikesportsclubduringthematchentertainmentsells cold drinks, coffees, tea, water, snacks and others refreshment items to the audience which are known as bar stocks or refreshment. The purpose of sellingsuchrefreshmentitemsisnotearningprofitsbutprovidingtheviewers

necessaryrefreshmentitemsduringtheentertainmentsothattheycanenjoy maximum.

The buying and selling of refreshment items is of trading nature. So, the sports club can also prepare bar trading account in order to determine *Bar TradingProfit*whichcanbeshowninincomeandexpenditureaccountonthe credit side. Contrary to it, the bar consumed can be shown on the debit side and receipts from sale of bar can be shown on the credit side of income and expenditure account. The opening stock of bar is shown in opening balance sheet and the closing stock of bar is shown in closing balancesheet.

#### Example 3

Super Star is a non-profit organisation and it books of accounts are closed on Dec. 31 each year. The following information is available for the 2019.

Items	0	1-Jan		31-Dec
Stock of refreshment	₹	1,900	₹	2,100
Creditor for refreshment	₹	400	₹	500

Payment made to creditors for refreshment during the year ₹ 5,500 and Refreshment sold during the year is ₹12,000. Wages Expense ₹ 2,000 and Bar Expense ₹ 500.

You are required to find out refreshment purchased during the year and prepare Bar refreshment trading account as on Dec. 31, 2019.

		Bar Refreshment		
T Bank A/c	₹ 5,500	By Balance b/d	₹	400
О				
T Balance c/d	₹ 500	By Purchase of Bar Refreshment	₹	5,600
o				
	₹ 6,000		₹	6,000
В	ar Refreshme	nt Trading Account		
T Opening Balance o	₹ 1,900	By Sale of Bar Refreshment	₹	12,00 0
To Purchase of Bar Refreshment	₹ 5,600	By Closing Stock	₹	2,100
T Bar Wages o	₹ 2,000			
T Bar expenses o	₹ 500			
T Bar Surplus	₹ 4,100			
0				
	₹ 14,100		₹	14,100

#### Notes:

- 1) The creditors for any other expenses are prepared in same manner as creditors for bar refreshment account to determine current year expenses.
- 2) The trading surplus for any activities are prepared in same manner as for bar refreshment account.

#### Special Fund:

Sometimes special funds are created to meet specific purposes such as Sport fund, Prizedistributionfund, Tournament fund and Development funds. Tournament fund iscreated for conducting tournament, prize fundiscreated for giving prizes,

developmentfundiscreatedforconstructionpurposesofbuildingsandgroundsetc. All such funds are shown on the liabilities sides of the balancesheet.

All the income and receipts related to special funds are added to such fund balance and all expenses related to such funds are deducted from fund balance on the liabilities side of the balance sheet. If there is deficit balance in special fund, then such deficit is shown on the debit side of income and expenditure account.

#### Example 4 A

Kolkata Knight Riders Sport Club has the following items as on March 31, 2019.

MatchFund₹1,00,000;MatchExpenses₹1,20,000;SaleofMatchtickets₹50,000.Show how you will deal with the above items when preparing final accounts of KKR Sport club.

#### Solution.

Matchfundisspecialfund. Therefore, the following accounting treatment is done in the balance sheet of KKR SportClub.

KKR Sport Club					
	]	Balance Sh	neet		
	For the Year Ended M arch 31, 2019				
Laibiliti		Amount	Assets	Amount	
es					
Match Fund:	₹ 1,00,000				
Add: Sale of Match tickets	50,000				
Less: Match Expenses	1,20,000	₹ 30,000			

#### **Example 4 B**

Kolkata Knight Riders Sport Club has the following items as on March 31, 2019. MatchFund₹1,00,000;MatchExpenses₹2,50,000;SaleofMatchtickets₹50,000;Match

fund Investment ₹ 1,00,000 and Donation for Match ₹ 60,000.

Show how you will deal with the above items when preparing final accounts of KKR Sport club.

#### Solution.

Match Fund	₹ 1,00,000
Add: Donation for Match	60,000
Add: Sale of match tickkets	50,000
	₹ 2,10,000
Less: Match Expenses	2,50,000
Deficit to be shown in income & Expe nditure account	₹ -40,000

#### **Capital Fund:**

Capital fund denotes excess of total assets over total outside liabilities. Surplus of income and expenditures account is added and deficit of income and expenditures account deducted to capital fund. Capital fund is usually made up by special donations. Legacies, capitalization of admission fees and life membership fees etc.

Preparation of income and expenditure account from receipt and payment account:

Following steps are followed for preparing income and expenditures account:

- a. *Opening and closing balance of cash in hand and cash at bank areignored.*
- b. All capital receipts and capital payment are not recorded in income and expenditure account. These are directly recorded in the balancesheet.
- c. All revenue receipts for the current year are credited to the income and expenditures account together with accrued income if any given in adjustments.
- d. All revenue payments for current year are debited to income and expenditureaccountincludingoutstandingexpensesgiveninadjustmentsifany. All revenue non-cash expenses like depreciation, and bad debts on account of non-receipt of subscription, and losses on sale of fixed assets are also debited to income and expenditureaccount.
- e. If income side amount is more than expenditure side, the excess is known assurplus or excess of income and expenditure. On the other hands, if the total expenses exceeds total income, the shortage is known as deficit or excess of expenditure overincome.
- f. Thesurplusisaddedtocapitalfundbutthedeficitisdeductedfromcapitalfund on liability side of balance sheet at the end of currentyear.

#### **Balance Sheet:**

Balance sheet is the statement that shows resources held in the form assets and the liabilities owed on a particular date by a non-trading organisation. It is prepared at the end of accounting year to show the financial position of non-trading or profit organisations as well as business organisation.

#### **Opening Balance Sheet:**

Opening balance sheet is summary of assets and liabilities in the beginning of the year. Itis prepared for calculating opening capital fund. It is prepared from the additional information and receipts and payment account. All the assets and liabilities of last year are taken into account in the preparation of opening balance sheet. Opening capital fund is the difference between the amount of assets and liabilities.

#### Format of BalanceSheet

	Trust/Orga				
Balance Sheet For the Year ended Dec. 31, 201X					
Liabilitie s	Amount	Assets	Amount		
Capital Fund*	•	Non Current Assets:			
Add:Capital Receipt:		Playground			
(i) Donation		Building			
(ii) Life membershi fees		Less: Accum. Dep:			
(iii) Entrance Fees		Plant & Machinery			
(iv) Legacy		Add:Purchase			
Add: Surplus		Less: Sale			
Less: Deficit		Less: Accum. Dep:			
Restrcited or Special Donaion:		Furniture			
Donation for Building		Less: Depreciation			
Donation for Equipment		MotorVehicles			
Donation fo Books		Less: Depreciation			
Donation for Matches		Other Equipments			
Restrcited or Specific Fund:		Less: Depreciation			
Tournament Fund		Library Books			
Construction/building Fund		Less: Depreciation			
Endowment Fund		Investment:			
Prize Fund		Investment in Bonds &			
Government Grants		Securites			
Non Current Liabilities:		Fixed Deposits			
Bank Loan		<b>Current Assets:</b>			
Current Liabilities:		Stock of Material & Supply			
Outstanding Expense		Prepaid Expense			
Advance Subscription		Debtors			
Advance Income		Accrued Subscription			
Creditors		Accrued Incomes			
Bank Overdraft		Cash at Bank			
Other current Liabilities		Cash in Hand			
	••••••		••••••		

#### Additional information oradjustments:

Adjustments are unrecorded events or transactions of non-trading organisation. Since every transaction have two sides effect according to accounting principle. Every adjustment, therefore, has two sides effect on final account of non-trading organisation that is on income and expenditures account and balance sheet. These adjustments are related to the following items:

- ✓ Outstandingexpenses
- ✓ Prepaidexpenses

- ✓ Accrued income/income earned but notreceived
- ✓ Advanceincomes
- ✓ Last year's expenses:
- ✓ *Last year's incomes:*
- ✓ Revenue and capitalexpenditure
- ✓ Profit or Loss on sale of assets
- ✓ Depreciation on fixedassets
- ✓ Receipts from sale of newspaper, magazines and periodicals

#### Adjustment for Outstanding Expenses

The expenses which are incurred but not paid during the accounting period are called outstanding expenses. These are the expenses from which services or goods have been received but amount is not yet paid. Current year outstanding expenses are shown in income and expenditure account.

#### Adjustment for Prepaid Expenses:

The expenses which has been paid in advance but its benefits is yet to be received for goods or services. In other words, prepaid expenses related to future accounting period. Prepaid expenses at beginning is added and at end deducted from expenses of current year expense and balance is shown in income and expenditure account. It is current assets and shown in balance sheet.

#### Adjustment for Accrued incomes/outstanding incomes

The income earned but not received is known as accrued incomes. The adjustmentofoutstandingincomesistoshowsuchincomeforcurrentperiod and also present such income under the balance sheet as currentassets.

#### Advance income/ unearned incomes

The income which is not earned but received in advanced is known asadvance income. For example, subscription received in advance for next year or future period of time. Such unearned income is subtracted from subscription money received on the basis of matching principles and are to beshownascurrentliabilitiesifsuchincomeisexpectedtobeexpiredwithin oneyear.

#### Adjustment for Last year Expenses

#### 1. OutstandingExpense

The expenses which were incurred in previous year but could not be paid in inthepreviousyear. Such expenses are expected to be paid during the current year.

#### 2. Last year prepaidexpense



The expenses paid in advance in the previous year though not incurred in last year. These are expected to be incurred in current year. Thus, it is to be shown as current year expense in income and expenditure account and current assets in beginning balance sheet.

Adjustment for Last year income

#### 1. Accruedincome

The income earned in the last year but not received, such income would be receivedduringthecurrentyear. Thus, accruedincome of last year if received in current year is to be subtracted from current year such revenue inincome and expenditure account and to be shown in beginning balance sheet as current assets.

#### 2. Advance income of lastyear

The income which was received but not earned in last year is known as advance income of last year. The advance income received in last year is actually income of current year and therefore it is shown in current year incomeandexpenseaccountandascurrentliabilityinthebeginningbalance sheet.

Capitalization of revenue incomes

Sometimes the revenue income like entrance fees, general donation etc. may be transferred to capital fund partially or fully.

#### Profit or loss on sale of fixed assets

If selling price of the assets is more than its books value on the date of sale, thentheexcessofsellingpriceoverthebookvalueisknownasprofitonsales of fixed assets. Such profit on sale of assets is shown on the credit side as profitonsaleofassetsandthebookvalueofassetstogetherwithaccumulated depreciationisremovedfrombalancesheet. On the other hand, if selling price is less than the book value of assets, then the shortage is known as loss on sale of fixed assets. Such losses are shown on the debit side of income and expenditure account.

#### **Depreciation Expense**

Thereductioninvalueoffixed assets due to its use or wear and tear is known as depreciation expense. It is revenue expenses and it is shown on the debit side of income and expenditure account. Due to depreciation expenses, there is reduction in the value of fixed assets. Thus, the accumulated depreciation is subtracted from fixed assets and net fixed assets is shown in the closing balancesheet. The assets held in the beginning balancesheet.

Receipts from sale of newspapers, magazines and periodical

The amount receipts from sale of newspapers, magazines and periodical are treated as revenue receipts as these are recurring in nature so credit to incomeandexpenditureaccount. Though these receipts are insignificant till they are presented in the final accounts of non-trading and profit organisation. These items are different from the books which are treated as assets and capital expenditure.

#### Example 5

The following Receipts and Payment account is prepared by Red Cross Society for the year ended Dec. 31, 2019.

Red Cross Society
Receipts and Payment Account
For the year ended Dec. 31, 2019

Receipts	Amount	Payment	Amount

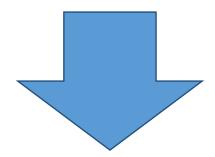
To Balance b/d:		By Utilities Expense	5,000
Cash 35,000		By SalariesExpense	45,000
Bank 50,000	85,000	By Honorarium	15,000
To Donation	25,000	By Computer	30,000
To Subscription	20,000	By Rent Expense	7,500
To Life Mem.fee	15,000	By Furniture	4,000
To Interest on Bond	1,000	By Supply	6,000
To Entrance Fees	10,000	By Bonds	20,000
		By Balance c/d:	
		Cash- 8,500	
		Bank- <u>15,000</u>	23,000
	1,56,000		1,56,000

#### **Additional Information:**

- SubscriptionReceivedincludes₹2,000for2020and₹3,000for2018.
- Subscription Outstanding on Dec. 31, 2019 is ₹4,000
- Subscription received in advance in 2018 is ₹1,000 that is subscription for 2019.
- Computer was Purchased on April 1, 2019 and Furniture on 1 July2019.
- The Society had other fixed assets ₹150,000 as on Jan. 12019.
- Depreciation Rate on Fixed Assets and Furniture is 10% per year and on Computer 15% per Year.
- The Govt. Bonds is purchased on 1 July 2019 and rate of interest is 12% per year.
- OutstandingSalaryis₹5,000for2019andDonationisgeneralDonation.

From the above information Prepare Income and Expenditure account of Red Cross Society. Solution.

Red Cross Society
Income and Expenditure
Account For the year ended
Dec. 31,2019



Expenditure		Amount	Income	Amount
To Utilities Expense		₹ 5,000	By Subscription*	₹ 20,000
To Salaries Expense	45,000		By Donation	25,000
Add: O/S salary	5,000	50,000	By interest received 1,00	0
To Honorarium		15,000	Add: Accrued 20 Interest	0 1,200
To Rent Expense		7,500	By Deficit (Excess of	
To Supply Expense		6,000	Expense over Income)	54,850
To Depreciation Expens	se			
Other F Assets	15,000			
Furniture	300			
Computer	2,250	<u>17,550</u>		
		₹1,01,050		₹1,01,050

#### Working Notes.

Computation of Subscription:

Subscription received in 2019:		₹20,000
Less: advance subscription received for 2020		(3,000)
Less: Arrears of subscription received for 2018.	-	(2,000)
Add: Subscription received in advance in 2018	+	1,000

#### Computation of Depreciation:

DepreciationonotherFixedAssets=₹150,000×10%×1=₹15,000 Depreciation on Furniture = ₹4,000 × 10% × 9/12 = ₹300 Depreciation on Computer = ₹30,000 × 15% × 6/12 = ₹2,250 TotalDepreciation=₹15,000+300+2,250=₹17,550

#### Example 6

The following Receipts and Payment account of recreation club for the year ended Mar. 31, 2018.

# Recreation Club Receipts and Payment Account For the year ended Mar. 31,2018

Receipts	Amount	Payment	Amount
To Balance b/d	₹ 31,000	By Charity Expense	₹ 10,000
To Subscription	1,80,000	By Salaries Expense	2,20,000
To Legacy	40,000	By Printing & stationery	6,000
To Endowment Fund	2,00,000	By Postage	1,000
To Locker Rent	50,000	By Rent Expense	15,000
To Interest on Investment	15,000	By Upkeep of ground	20,000
To Proceed from Sports	45,000	By Sports Materials	100,000
To Sale of newspapers	5,000	By Internet & telephone	34,000
		By Investment in security	150,000
		By Balance c/d:	10,000
	5,66,000		5,66,000

#### **Additional Information:**

(i) The assets and liabilities were asfollows:

Items	Mar.31, 2017	Mar.31, 2018
Land & Building	₹ 5,00,000	₹ 5,00,000
Furniture and Fittings	₹ 50,000	₹ 40,000
Outstanding Subscriptions	20,000	₹ 14,000
Advance Subscriptions	₹ 5,000	₹ 14,000
Stock of Sport Materials		₹10,000

- (ii) Legacies received is to becapitalised.
- (iii) Investment in securities was made on May 1, 2018 at 12 % interest peryear.
- (iv) Stock of sport material is used during the year is₹90,000.
- (v) Depreciation is charged on Furniture on Straight line method @ 20% peryear.

Prepare Income and Expenditure account and Balance sheet for the year ended March 31, 2018.

Solution

# Recreation Club Income & ExpenditureAccount For the year ended Mar. 31, 2018

. o. t you. cacaa o, 2010					
Expenditure	Amount	Income	Amount		
To Salaries Expense	₹2,20,000	By Subscriptions (W.N1)	₹1,65,000		
To Charity Expense	10,000	By Locker Rent	50,000		
To printing & stationary	6,000	By Proceeds from sports	45,000		
To Postage Expense	1,000	By Sale of newspapers	5,000		
To Ren Expense	15,000	By Int.onInvest. 15,000			
To Upkeep of ground	20,000	Add: Accrued			
To Sports material used	90,000	Interest-(W. N2) 1,500	16,500		
To Internet & telephone	34,000	By Deficit	124,500		
To Depreciation on Furniture	10,000				
	₹ <u>4,06,000</u>		₹4,06,000		

# Recreation Club Balance Sheet

#### For the year ended Mar. 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Capital Fund (W.N3)₹		Land \$ Building	₹5,00,000
5,96,000			
Add:Legacy <b>₹40,000</b>		Furniture & Fit.50,000	
Less:Deficit ₹ <u>124,500</u>	₹ 5,11,500	Less:Dep.Exp. <u>10,000</u>	40,000
Endowment Fund	2,00,000	Investment in security	150,000
Advance Subscriptions	14,000	Stock of Sport Materials	10,000
		Accrued Interest	1,500
		Accrued subscription	14,000
		Cash	10,000
	₹ <u>7,25,500</u>		₹ <u>7,25,500</u>

# **UNIT II**

## **Depreciation and Insurance Claims**

Depreciationisaallowableexpensesingeneralaccountingpurposesand incometaxaccountingpurposes.Butitdiffercategoricallyfromotherconventional expensesbecausedepreciationchargedoesnotoccuranyoutflowofbusinessfund. This chapter deals with the different methods of depreciation with their meritsand demeritssothatafirmisinapositiontochoosethebestmethod.

The periodical amount of depreciation is affected by the following factors<sup>1</sup>.

- 1. the cost of theasset;
- 2. the life of theasset;
- 3. the expected residual value of theasset;
- 4. and, by the method of depreciations elected for a mortisation of the asset which must be systematic and rational.

 $Cost of asset means the basic acquisition cost of the asset plus all incidental expenses which are required to the asset into use. The incidental expenses like freight, import duty, Brokerage, legal expenses and installation charges are also form a part of cost of asset. There are some controversies regarding repairs and maintenance cost. In general, heavy repairs and maintenance cost which increases the life of the asset or keep the asset in its usable state ^2 are also to be capitalised.$ 

Theusefullifeofanassetistheperiodoftimeduringwhichthefirmexpects tousetheassetforearningrevenue'. It is not an easy task to estimate an accurate life of the asset. The useful service life of an asset may come to an end whether as a resultofphysicalcausesorasaresultofchangingeconomicsignificanceorboth<sup>4</sup>.Ronald Maobservedthat"thelifeoftheassetistheshorterofthelifedeterminedby(a) physicalwearandtear,takingthemaintenancepolicyofthefirmintoaccount,(b) obsolescence, and (c) where a machine has been installed to exploit a wasting asset, theperiodofexploitationorinthecaseofamachinewithaspecialisedfunctionthe perioddeterminedbytheeffectiveandsufficientdemandforitsproducts."The physical, engineering life of the asset can be determined with a fair degree of accuracy, but obsolescence technological and demand for product cannot be determinedeasily. So, instead of exact working life only the probable useful period be mav assumed through rational approach like, past experience, quality of asset, expert'sopinion, consulting asset's manual, statistical tools for forecasting etc.

Salvagevalueofanassetreferstotheamountthatcanbeexpectedtorealise from disposal of the asset at the ends of its useful life. That means it is the difference between the cost of the asset and the total depreciation during its life. Expecting a few cases, salvage values of retired assets are not of any great significance. Still an incorrect estimate of the salvage value, howevers mallit may be cannot but result incorrect measure of the periodical depreciation 6.

Oncethecostoftheasset, useful lives and the salvage value are determined theproblemofdepreciationisreducedtooneoffindingasuitablebasisofallocation  $of the cost of the asset less salvage value over the period sthat uses ervices of the {\tt the cost} of the {\tt the cost} of the {\tt the cost} of {\tt the cost} o$ asset.Ingeneralaccountingpractice,thechoiceofmethodofallocatingthecostofa tangible fixed asset over its effective life i.e. depreciation should depend upon the patterns of expected benefits obtainable in each from its The period use. main problem of this approach is that there is no dependable way to measure the quantumof service that can be received from the asset over its expected service life. In actual practice what happenist hat the accountants elects a method to be used as the basis for allocating the depreciable cost.

Sometimes, accountant are guided by a management's policy relating to the allocation of cost of fixed asset. In all the cases, however, the problem boils down to the question of selecting a method which has to be systematic and rational.

Aninterimreportonan AICPA accounting research study on depreciation by Charles W. Lamden, reported that the focus of much of the dissatisfaction is on the variety of cost allocation methods admissible under generally accepted accounting

principles. The only requirement is that the allocation method be 'systematic and rational'.

 $There is a wide variety of depreciation method in use and all these methods are based upon certain implicit assumptions though they all seek to distribute the cost of the asset over its useful life. These methods can be classified under the following groups <math>^9$ :

#### i) Constant ChargeMethod

Thismethodisbasedontheassumptionthatdepreciationisafunctionoftime and theservice potential which is assumed to decline by an equal amount in each period. Straight line method falls under this category.

#### ii) Variable ChargeMethod

It is based on the assumption that depreciation is a variable charge rather than a fixed cost. Under this method, it is assumed that the value of an asset declines as a

functionofuseratherthanthroughthepassageoftime<sup>10</sup>.Usagemethode.g.service- hours method, output method fall under thisgroup.

#### iii) Declining ChargeMethod

Depreciationunderthismethodassumesthattheamountofservicepotential of an asset declines each vear. This method is called accelerated method depreciation'<sup>1</sup>.Herethepatternofallocationofcostissuchthathigheramountof depreciation is the initial years and lower amount of depreciation charged lateryears. This is based on the assumption that there is larger cashinflows in the earlieryearsthanitisinlateryears. Higherdepreciation in the initial years has a plus pointinit.Sinceitactsasagreatertaxshield.Diminishingbalancemethod,sum-ofyears'digitsmethod, doubled eclining balancemethod are all fall under this category.

#### iv) Increasing ChargeMethod

 $This method is based on present value of future cash flow taking into account the time value of money {\it $^{12}$}. This method is characterised by the compound interest on the time value of the compoundation of the co$ 

theinvestmentoftheamountchargedfordepreciationforensuringcashflowtomeet
thereplacement costoftheasset.Anotherassumptionunderthismethodisthe
maintenanceofcapital.Annuitymethod,sinkingfundmethodareincludedunderthis group.

#### v) MiscellaneousMethod

Thismethodcomprises those which do not fall within the ambit of the above stated categories. It depends on arbitrary methods of allocation or any combination of time or use basis. Group or composite method, replacement method, revaluation method are included in this group.

Charles W. Lamden 1' indicated that the systematic and rational criteria might have allowed a wide variety of methods. In practice, however, four basic approaches have been followed:

- i) Straight line apportionment overtime, that is a uniform amount of amortisedcostforeachperiodintheestimatedlifeofthepropertyunit.
- ii) Reducingcharge methods which produce decreasing amount of amortisedcostoverthelifeofthepropertyunit.
- iii) Productionandrevenuemethodswhichamountsofamortisedcostthat varydirectlywiththevolumeofproductionortheamountofrevenue.
- iv) Compound interest methods which produce increasing amounts of

amortised cost over the life of the property unit.

Accountants' Encyclopaedia<sup>14</sup> classified depreciation method under the following categories:

- 1. Methodsproducingauniformchargeineachfinalyear
  - a) Straight linemethod
  - b) Annuitymethod
- 2. Methodsproducingadecreasingchargeineachfiscalyear(acceleratedmethods)
  - a) Fixedpercentageondecliningbalance—scientificmethods
  - b) Fixed percentage ondeclining balance unscientific method (Income tax method)
  - c) Sum-of-years'-digitsmethodorReducingfractionmethod
- 3. Methodsproducingafluctuatingchargeineachfiscalyearviz.
  - a) Unit or productionmethod
  - b) Working hoursmethod
  - c) Inventory or RevolutionMethod
- 4. Method producing on increasing charge each fiscalyear
  - a) Sinking fund method

Grant and Norton classified the depreciation accounting method other than straight line method in the following categories:'

- 1. Consistent methods based ontime
- (a) Methodsgivingsmallerwrites-offthanstraightlineinearlyyearsoflife.
  - (i) Sinking fund or present worthmethod
  - (ii) Retirementmethod
  - (iii) Replacementmethod
- (b) Methodsgivinglargerwrite-offthanstraightlineinearlyyearsoflife.
  - (i) Declining balancemethod
  - (ii) Sum-of-years' digitsmethod
  - (iii) Multiple straight-linemethod

- 2. Consistent methods based onuse
- (a) Productionmethod
- (b) Combination of the production and straight line method
- 3. Irregularmethods
- (a) Retirement reservemethod
- (b) Arbitrary write-offs determined annually bymanagement
- (c) Per cent of revenuemethods
- (d) Periodicappraisals.

Thus in the accounting interature several methods of allocation of cost (depreciation) have been suggested in actual practice however, the lightwing

methods are in use' 6.

- 1. Straight linemethod
- 2. Usagemethod
  - a) Outputmethod
  - b) Working-hoursmethod
  - c) Mileagemethod
- 3. Decreasing chargemethod
  - a) Diminishing balancemethod
  - b) Double declining balance method
  - c) Sum-of-the-years'-digitsmethod
- 4. Interestmethods
  - a) Annuitymethod
  - b) Sinking fundmethod
- 5. Other methods
  - a) Revaluationmethod
  - b) Group or compositemethod
  - c) Discounted cash flowmethod

d) Replacementmethod.

Someofthewellknownmethodsofdepreciationaccounting'(arebriefly explained in the discussion that follows:

#### STRAIGHT LINE METHOD

Underthismethod, an equal amount is provided each year for depreciation of each asset until the asset has been written down to nilorits scrap value at the end of the estimated life of the asset 17. The name of this method is derived from the fact if the successive annual depreciation over the life of the asset are plotted on a graph, the result will be a straight line with a slope equal to the annual depreciation. This method is also called 'Fixed Install ment Method' because a uniform amount of depreciation is charge each year". The formula of the annual depreciation under the method is:

$$D = \frac{C - S}{S}$$

Where.

D = Annual depreciation. C

= Cost of the asset

S=Salvageorscrapvalue

n=Estimatedlifeofyears.

This method can be recommended only when the following conditions are satisfied.

- a) The asset is expected to render an uniform service through outits estimated usefulhfe<sup>19</sup>.
- b) Annualrepairsandmaintenancecostsareassumedtoremainconstant over its life<sup>20</sup>.
- c) Theassetisexpectedtoearnanequalamountofrevenueeachyear throughout itslife.
- d) Theampuntofdepreciationisafunctionoftimeonly.

#### Repair Cost"

Tomulify,thehighershutdownandrepaircostsinthelaterpartoftheasset's life,apartialrectificationofthismethodispossiblebyestimatingthetotalamountof repaircostoverthelifeoftheasset.Thedepreciationandrepairsareaccountedforas a unit. The annual cost would thenbe

# Cost—Estimatedsalvagevalue+Repaircost Estimated Life in Years.

#### Merits

There are several merits of the method

- a) Thismethodisnotonlysimpletounderstandbutalsoeasytocalculate.
- b) Thebookvalueofanassetcanbefullywrittenoff.
- c) The life of the certain assets sometimes depend on contracts like leaseholdproperty,patents,trademarksetc.Insuchcasethismethodis very muchappropriate.
- d) Effectivelifeofanassets, scrapvalue, repairs and maintenance cost, rateofinterestetc.cannotbemeasuredwithcertainty.So,nosingle method can weight all the factors at a time with equal importance forfixing the this amount of depreciation. From view point, thismethod appearsmostreasonableassomefavourableimpactofsomefactorsare offset by unfavourable effects ofothers.

#### **Demerits**

As against the advantages enumerated above, the straight-line method has some disadvantages also. Some of the disadvantages are :

- a) Thismethoddoesnottakeintoaccounttheinterestoncapitalinvested on theassets<sup>22</sup>.
- b) Underthismethodtheamountofdepreciationcanneverbeequaltothe valueofservicesrenderedfromtheasset. Anassetis expected to render more effectives ervices during earlier period than later period of its useful life as it's efficiency decreases over times.
- c) The charge for depreciation remains constant year to year but the repair and maintenance expenses may go up with the asset growing older and older.
- d) Therecoveryof Real Capital is not possible under this method as the amount of depreciation remains the same year after year. Only the cost is recovered.
- e) Thismethodsignoresthetimevalueofmoney<sup>2</sup> and inflation factor.

#### DIMINISHING BALANCE METHOD

Inthismethod, depreciation is charged at a fixed percentage each year to the net asset balance (i.e. costless accumulated depreciation). The depreciation charges is higher at the early stages than the later stages i.e. the amount of depreciation decreases gradually although the depreciation rate is fixed. This method is also known as 'Declining Balance Method', 'Written Down Value Method' <sup>24</sup> etc.

#### **Formula**

Let,

- C= Original cost of theasset.
- $\label{eq:Depreciable} D{=} \quad D{=} \quad D{=} \quad D{=} \quad D{=} \quad S{crapvalueorresidualvalue}(S{=}C{-}D).$
- n= Estimated life of the asset.
- r= Rate of depreciation in decimalterm
- d , dt, dt ......d be respectively the amount of depreciation at the end of period  $1,2,3,\ldots$ n

Straight Line method

In this method, an equal amount is written off every year during the working life of the asset to nil or its residual value at the end of its useful life.

SLM: The underlying assumption of this method is that the particular asset generates

Depreciation = Cost of Asset-Scrap Value Useful Life

equal utility during its lifetime.

#### **Example**

Cost of

machinery:

18000

Installation

Charges:200

0 Useful

Life of

Asset: 5

Years

Calculate Depreciation as per SLM

Depreciation = <u>20000-0</u>

Various methods of depreciation are generally classified as follows:

1. Straight Line Method:

This method assumes that depreciation is a function of time rather than use. This method is

based on the assumption that each accounting period receives same a benefits from using the

assets. It allocates an equal amount of depreciation in each accounting periods of the service

life of the assets. Therefore, it is called Straight Line Method.

The formula for calculating depreciation charge for each accounting period is:

Annual Depreciation =  $\frac{\text{Acquisition cost} - \text{Estimated scrap value}}{\text{Annual Depreciation}}$ 

Estimated Life in Years

**Advantages:** 

(i) It is simple in use.

(ii) It realistically matches cost and revenue and determine income of each period easily.

(iii) There is no change either in the rate or the amount of depreciation over the useful life of

the assets. Such a procedure provides for improved comparability.

**Disadvantages:** 

(i) It ignores the cost of capital.

ADVERTISEMENTS:

(ii) It is based on the wrong assumption of equal utility of the assets during the useful life.

(iii) It is also wrong to consider depreciation as a function of time rather than use.

(iv) The maintenance of asset is generally costly in the later years with the result that

deductions from the revenue would be greater in later years than in the earlier years.

The journal entry for recording depreciation is

**ADVERTISEMENTS:** 

Depreciation A/c Dr.

#### To Asset A/c

#### **Illustration 1:**

C+1. #---

ABC Ltd. acquires a machine on 1st July, 2007 at a cost of Rs. 2, 80,000 and spent Rs. 20,000 on its installation. The firm writes off depreciation at 10% of the original cost every year. The books are closed on 31st December every year. Prepare machinery A/c for 3 years.

Solution		Mejo Min	ery Aic		
Dete	Perticulare	ল	Date	Për tikustare.	(7)
2006	To Dank	2,84,000	2006	Эу Верессіялся А'с	15,040
July 1	To Baris (installation Expe.)	20,000	Dec. 31	By Balance etc	2,25,000
		5,00,000			3,00,000
2007			2007		
7en. 1	To belonce b/d	2,85,000	Doc. 21	By Depreciation A'e	30,000
			Dec. 31	By toleror e/d	2:55,900
		2,85,009	1		2,85,660
2008			2008		
ien 1	To balance b/d	2,55,000	Doc. 31	By Depreciation A's	30,900
		1	Dec. 11	By totalise off	2.25,600
		2,55,900			2,55,000

..........

#### Sale of Asset:

If the asset is disposed of in the middle of the year, the amount realized should be credited to the asset a/c for the time it has been in use. Any balance left in the account of asset will be profit or loss and should be transferred to P&L A/c.

#### **Illustration 2:**

On 1st Jan. 2009, a company purchased a machine costing Rs. 5, 00,000. Its estimated working life is 20 years at the end of which it will fetch Rs. 20,000. Additions are made on 1 January, 2010 and 1 July, 2011 to the value of Rs. 80,000 (scrap value Rs. 4000) and Rs. 40,000 (scrap value Rs. 2,000) respectively. The life of both the new machines is 20 years. Show machine a/c for first four years.

#### Schtlen:

#### Mechine A/c

2009	Perticulare	(7)	2009	Perticulars	(5)
Jan. 1	To Bank	5,00,006	Dec. 31	By Depreciation	24,000
			Dec. 31	By Balance and	4.76,000
		5,00,000	ļ		\$.00,000
2010	1	!	20ID		
3an. 1	To belance t/d	4,76,000	Dec. 31	By Depreciation	27,800
Janj. 1	To Book	£C,000	Dec. 31	By halance c/d	5,28,200
		5,16,000			3.56.000
2011			2011		
Mn 1	To be since b/d	5.28,200	Dec. I	By Dépreciation	
Ady 1	To Benk	40,000	l	(24.000 ± 3800 ± 950)	28,750
		Ĺ	Dec. 1	By Balance c/d	5,39,450
		5:63,200		`	5,68,200

2009	Particulars	E	2009	Perticulare	2
2012			2012		
Jan. i	To Bell Mc	5,39.450	Dec. 31	By Depreciation	
ľ	•	1		(24,000 + 1890 + 1900)	29,700
			Dec. 31	By Belongs old	5,69,750
		5,39,450	]		5,39,450

#### **Note:**

In case, no method of depreciation has been stated in an examination problem, it is appropriate to use straight line method.

#### **Illustration 3:**

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

Rubal Ltd. purchased a machine costing Rs. 3,00,000 on 1st April, 2000 and an additional machine on 1st Oct., 2000 costing Rs. 2,00,000 and on 1 July, 2001 costing Rs. 1,00,000.

On 1st Jan. 2002, one third of Machine purchased on 1st April, 2000 was sold at Rs. 30,000.

Prepare machine A/c for 3 years, it is given that depreciation is charged @ 10% p.a. on straight line method.

Sol	lution:	Ma	chine A/c		
2000	Particulars	(7)	1990	Particulars	(₹)
April I	To Bank	3,00,000	Dec. 31	By Depreciation (22,500 + 5,000)	27,500
Oct. 1	To Bank	2.00,000	Dec. 31	By Balance o/d	4,72,500
		5,00,000			5,00,000
2001			2001		
Jan. I	To balance b/d	4,72,500	Dec. 31	By Depreciation (30000 + 20000	
July 1	To Bank A/c	1,00,000	7.	= 5000)	55,000
	11.00		Dec. 31	By halance c/d	5,17,500
		5,72,500		7-2-6	5,72,500
2002			2002		
Jan. 1	To halance b/d	5,17,500	Jan. I	By Bank	30,000
	1000	1		By P&L A/c (loss)	52,500
			Dec. 31	By Depreciation	50,000
			400	By Balance old	3,85,000
		5,17,500			5,17,500

#### 2. Diminishing Balance Method:

Under this method, a fixed percentage is applied to book value of the assets (cost of assets). In other words, the depreciation is calculated on the reducing balance (assets cost-depreciation) and not on the original cost. The procedure is that depreciation calculated is deducted from the cost of assets and balance known as the written down value. The written down value at the end of the estimated useful life of the assets should equal the estimated salvage or scrap value.

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

The formula for determining the rate of depreciation in diminishing balance method is as follows:

Rate of depreciation =  $1 - n\sqrt{s/c}$ 

#### **Advantages:**

- 1. It is easy to use.
- 2. There is same weight-age, in totality, on profit and loss A/c, of depreciation.

#### ADVERTISEMENTS:

3. It facilitates replacement of fixed assets as it makes more funds available at an early stage.

- 4. This method is permissible under the Income Tax Act.
- 5. The higher depreciation is charged in the earlier years when the machine is most efficient compared to later years.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- 1. Under this method, value of asset can never be zero.
- 2. It is difficult to calculate proper rate of deprecation.

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

3. There is no provision of interest on capital invested in use of assets.

#### **Illustration 4:**

Y Ltd. Co. purchased a machine costing Rs. 3, 00,000 on 1st January, 2007. The depreciation is to be charged at 20% p.a. on Diminishing Balance method.

Write up Machinery A/c for first four years.

2987 Particulars (5) 2007	oxdot

2987	Parliculare	(3)	2007	Particulars	
Jag. i	To Bank	3,00,000	Dec: 31	By Depreciation	60,006
			Doc. 31	By Belance c/G	2,40,000
	1	3,00,000			3,06,000
2008			שסטב	}	
PM: 1	To holance	2,40,000	Det. 31	By Depositation	48,000
		ļ.'	Dec. 31	By belance old	,92,608
		2,40,030	)		2,40,000
2009			2009		
fam. 1	To believe bid	1.92.000	Dec. 22	By Depreviation	38,406
			Dec. 21	By belance s/d	1,53,600
		1,92,000			i 92,000
20:16		i	2010		
Japan, 1	To bulance bid	1,33,590	Dec. 31	By Deprocation	30.720
			Dec. 31	By Bal. ⊅d	1,22,666
		1,53,500	!		1,53(608)

#### **Illustration 5:**

#### ADVERTISEMENTS:

X Ltd. bought a machinery for Rs. 30,000 on 1st April, 2007. One more machine was purchased on Oct. 1st, 2007 costing Rs. 20,000. On July 1st, 2008, a new machinery for Rs. 10,000 was added to the existing machinery. On 1st January, 2009, one third of the machinery which was installed on April 1st, 2007 was sold for Rs. 3,000. Show the machinery A/c in the books of X Ltd. The rate of depreciation is 10% on reducing balance method.

Solution.	Machinery A/c

Page	Perticulars	(0)	Djette	ParBoulérs	(6)
2007	· -		2607		
April I	To Bank	30,009	Dec. 31	By Departmention	2,750
( <b>3d</b> . 1	To Bank	20,000	l	By Balasee old	47,250
	i	\$6,000	1		90,000
2008	i		2609		
Jen 1	To Ralance IVd	47,250	Dec. 31	By Depositation	3.223
July 1	To Beak	(0,000	Dec. 21	By Balance old	\$2,025
	i	57,250	1		\$7,250

Date	Particulars	(3)	Date	Particulars	(7)
2009 Jan. 1	To balance b/d	52,025	2009 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Dec. 31 Dec. 31	By Depreciation By P&L A/c (loss) By Depreciation By balance c/d	3,006 5,325 4,370 39,330
		52,025	1000	a selected of	52,025

#### **Illustration 6:**

A machine is purchased for Rs. 3, 00,000 and its estimated useful life is 3 years with scrap value Rs. 30,000. It is decided to depreciate the machine by diminishing balance method. Find out the rate of depreciation p.a.

Solution:  

$$S = 73,06,000$$
  $C = 73,06,000$   $s = 3$   
 $y = 1 + \pi \sqrt{\frac{x}{\pi}} = 1 - 3\sqrt{\frac{30,000}{3,00,000}}$   
 $= 1 - 3\sqrt{\frac{1}{16}}$   
 $= 1 - (1), 1/3$   
 $= 10 - .464$   
 $= .536$   
 $= 53.696$ 

#### **Illustration 7:**

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

A Company had bought machinery for Rs. 2, 00,000 including a boiler worth Rs. 20,000. The Machinery Account had been credited for depreciation on the reducing installment system for the past four years at the rate of 10 per cent. During the fifth year, the boiler became useless on account of damage to some of its vital parts. The damaged boiler is sold in the very beginning of the fifth year for Rs. 4,000. Write up the Machinery Account for all these five year.

#### Solutions

Dr.	Machiner	Account	Çt.

Dostay	Particulars.	Arminini'	Date	Perticulare	Amount (7)
let year.	To Beat A/a	2,00,000	lat year	By Deprecursos A/c	20,000
			l	By Belance of	1.80,000
		2,00,000	l		2,00,000
Zod year	To Balance bid	1,80,000	2nd year	By Deprectation A/c	18,000
				By Balance o/d	1,62,000
		1,90,000			1,80,000
3rd year	To Balance b/d	1,62,000	3rd year	By Depreciation A/c	16,200
				By Salusz o'd	1,45,800
		1,62,000			1.62.000
4th year	To Balance b/d	1,45,700	4th year	By Depreciation A/c	14,580
				By Belance of d.	1.31, 220
		1,45,800	}		1,45,800

Dede	Particulars	(C)	Derte	Particulare	Amount (7)
5th year	To Balance t/d	1,31,226	5th year	By Book -Sale By Pérl. A/c* (Loss on Sale of	4.000
				By Dep. A/c**	9,132 11,810
	Total	1,37,220	J	By Balance o/d	1,06,288

Working Notes:

6,878

13,122

4,000

9,122

\* Loss on Sale. 20,000
Cost of boiler

Less: Deprezatius for four years

(₹ 2,000 + ₹ £,800 + ₹ 1,620 + ₹ £,458)

Book Value at the beginning of 5th year

Less: Sale Proceeds

Loss on Sale of boiler

Depreciation for 5th years

Balunce of remaining machinery at the beginning of 5th year

**~₹1,31,220.−₹13,122** 

-₹1,18,098

Hence, Depreciation for the 5th year @ 10%

~ ₹11,810 (to the nearest rupes)

#### **Illustration 8:**

On 1st April, 2000, a firm purchased a machinery for Rs. 2, 00,000. On 1st October, 2000, additional machinery costing Rs. 1, 00,000 was purchased. On 1st October, 2001, the machinery purchased on 1st April, 2000 was sold for Rs. 90,000. On 1st October, 2002, new machinery was purchased for Rs. 2, 50,000, while the machinery purchased on 1st October, 2000 was sold for Rs. 85,000 on the same day.

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

The firm provides depreciation on its machinery @10% per annum on original cost. It closes its books of accounts on 31st March every year. Show machinery account for three accounting years ending 31st March, 2003.

Selution; Dr. Machinery Advount								
Jr.			(week) In Det	Machinery Account				
Date	Particulars	Amount (7)	Date	Partiquiers		Amount (₹)		
2000			26 <b>0</b> 1					
April 1	To Bank A/e	2,00,006	Minret: 31	By Dep. A/c₹ 2.00,960 @10%	20,960			
Oct. 1	To Bank A/o	1,00,000		₹ 1,00,000 @ 10% for 6 coverths	5.000	25,900		
				By Balance c/d		2.75.999		
	1	3,00,000	]			3,00,000		
2001			,2001	l .	.			
April i	To Balance b/d	2:75,000	Diet J	By Bank Atr (Sale)		98,000		
				By Dep. A/c₹ 2,00,000 <b>③ 10% for</b> 6 months		10.990		

Date	Particulare	Amount ©	Deta	Perticulars		Americant (C)
	1		:	By Profit and Last Ato (Less on Sale *)		MO,000
			2002	<u> </u>	'	
			Much 31	By වළා. A/e දී 1,01,000 ලෝපද	10,000	
				By Ratance c/d		85,000
		2,75,600				2,75,000
2002			2002			
April Lst	To Belence Md	85,000	Oct, I	By Dank A/t		35.000
Oct 1st	To Bank Aic	2,50,000	2003 March 31	By Dop. A/c ₹ 1,00,000 49,10% for 6 months		5.000
	To PAL A's Goin			By Dep. A/c ₹ 2,50,000		
	or Sale*,	5,000		Ø 10% Fet 6 receibs		17,500
	1			By Balance od	:	2.37,500
		3,40,000			ı	3,40,000

# **Warking Notes:**

* Calculation of Loss on Sais of t	Mechinery purchased on 1st April, 3	2000-
Cost		2,00,000
Less: Depreciation [14.2000	-3t 3 2001]	20,000
		1,80,000
Less: Depreciation [1.4,200]	-30.9.2001]	10,0 <b>0</b> 0
		1,70,000
Less, Sale Proceeds		90.000
Loss		- \$0.000
* Calculation of Profit on Sale a	f Machinery purchased on 1st Oc	stober, 2000 7
Cost		1,00;000
Lexi: Depreciation	₹	
[1.15.2009-31,3/2001]	5,000	
[1.4.2001-31.3.2002]	10,000	
[1.4.2002~30.9.2002]	5,000	20,000
Book Value on 1.10:2002	<del></del>	80,000
Sale Proceeds		85,000
Profit on Sele of Machinery (	₹85,000 - ₹80,000)	+5,000

# **Illustration 9:**

Mr. X purchased a second hand machinery on 1.2.2003 for Rs. 50,000; paid Rs. 11,000 for its over-hauling and Rs. 5,000 for its installation which was completed by 31.3.2003. The company provides depreciation on its machinery at 15% on diminishing balance method from the date it was put to use and closes its books on 31st December every year. On 1.10.2004, a repair work was carried out on the machine and Rs. 5,000 were paid for the same. The machine was sold on 31.10.2005, for a sum of Rs. 11,000 and an amount of Rs. 1,000 was paid as dismantling charges.

Prepare machinery account from 2003 to 2005.

Dr.		: Blackinery Account				
Date	Perticulare	Amount (T)	Date	Particulare	Amount (C)	
2003	<u> </u>	(0.00)	3003	By Depreciation A/c (15% on 7 66,000) for 9 months)	7,475	
Feb. 1	to Bank A/c	50,000	Dec. 31	1 . '' "		
Mar. 31	To Bank A/c (₹ 11,000 +   ₹ 5,000)	[6,900]		By Balance old	SR,575	
2004		66,000	2004	1	66,000	
fan, L	To Salance b/d	58,575	Dec. 11	By Depreciation A/c (15% ton ₹ 55,075)	9,786.	
				By Balance c/d.	49,785	
2005		38,579	2005		5B,575	
lan. L	To Balance big	49,789	Oct. 31	By Depreciation A/c (15% on £ 49,789 for 10 months)	6,223	
	1			By Seek A/c	10,000	
				By Profit & East A/C (Less)		
				(Salaring fg.)	33,566	
		49,789.			49,789	

# **Working Notes:**

- i. Repair cost is not capitalized since it is a routine expense and it does not increase the capacity of the machine.
- ii. Cost of dismantling has been deducted from the sale price for calculating loss on sale of machine.

# **Illustration 10:**

ABC Ltd. purchased second hand machinery on 1st April, 2006 for Rs. 3, 70,000 and installed it at a cost of Rs. 30,000. On 1st October, 2007 it purchased another machinery for Rs. 1, 00,000 and on 1st October, 1998, it sold off the first machine purchased in 2006, for Rs. 2, 80,000. On the same date it purchased a machinery for Rs. 2, 50,000. On 1st October, 2009, the second machinery purchased for Rs. 1, 00,000 was sold off for Rs. 20,000.

In the beginning depreciation was provided on Machinery at rate of 10% p.a. on the original cost each year on 31st March. From the year 2007-2008, however, the company changed the method of providing depreciation and adopted the written down value method, the rate of Depreciation being 15%.

Give machinery A/c for the period 2006-2010.

# Boletler: Working: (i) Machine sold on (zi October, 2008 wide on April 1, 2008

3,06,000 22,950 Less: Dep. @ 1.7% p.s. for 6 secuties 2.83.090

Less: Sale L031

2,80,000 3,080

(ii) Machinery Sold in 1st October, 2009 W.D.V. on April 1, 2009 Less: Dep. @ 15% p.a. for 6 months

78,675 5,897

Less: Sale 1.088

20,000 52,728

# Machinery Alc

Deta	Particulose	Amount (7)	Diplica	Particulare	Amount (f)
2006			2007		
April L	To Benk	3,20,000	Moreh 31	By Depresention No	40,000
April L	To bank	30,000	Mace 1	Ry Natenze c/d	3,60,500
		4,00,000	i .		4,00,000
2607			200€		
April 1	To balanco b/d	3,60,000	Mer. l	By Depreciation A/s (\$4009 +	\$1,500
Qet. 1	To Bank	2,00,000		7500)	
			Mec. 1	By Balance a'd (3,05,00 + 92,500)	3,98,500
		4,60,900	l		4,60,000
2008			(2009		
April 1	To belance b/d	3,98,996	€d. 1	By Bank	2,40,000
Oct. I	To Bark	2.50,000	Óa. I	By Dep.	22,950
		1	Oat I	By P&L A/c (Loss)	3,059
			2609		
			Mar, 31	By Depreciation A/c (13475 + 18750)	32,625
			Mar. 31:	By Balance c/d	
		L	l	(78,625 + 231,250)	3.09.875
		6,84,590	1		6,48,500
2009			2609		
April I	To Balance, 5'6	3.09.875	9ct I	By Bank	20,000
			Oct. 1	By Depresention	5, 897
			ľ	By P&R. A/c (Loss)	52,723
			2010	]	
			Mar. 31	By Depreciation	34,6E¥
			Mar. 31	By Balance ord	1,96,552
		3,69,875		<sup>-</sup>	3,69,675

# **Illustration 11:**

On 1st January, 2000, Asha Ltd. purchased machinery for Rs. 12, 00,000 and on 30 June, 2001, one more machine of worth Rs. 2, 00,000. On 31 March, 2002, one of the original machinery which had cost Rs. 50,000 was found to have become obsolete and was sold as scrap for Rs. 7,000. It was replaced on that date by a new machine costing Rs. 80,000. Depreciation is to be provided @ 15% p.a. on W.D.V. method. Accounts are closed on 31 December every year.

Show machinery A/c for 3 years

Solut	lon:	Machinery A/c			
Ceta	Parthadam	Amount (₹)	Data	Payticulare	Aniount (7)
2600 Jan. 1	To Baik	12,09,000		By Depreciation Arc By Balance old	1-80:000 10,20,000
1		12,49,000	<u> </u>		12,00,000

Deite	Particularó	Amount (f)	Date	Particulera	Amount (C)
2001	_		2001		
Jan. 1	To Balance b/d	10,20,000	Dec. 31	Зу Дерессівоер	1,68,000
frame 40	To Rank	2,00,000	Dec. 31	By Bet 6'd	10,52,000
		12,20,000	]	•	12,20,000
2002			2002		
Fan. i	To Balance 6/d	10,53,960	Mar, 31	By Bank (sole)	7,000
March 31	To Rank	80,000	Mary 11	By Depactistion A/c	13,50
			Dec. 31	By P&LAK (Loss)	27,770
		-	ĺ	By Depreciation (1,52,389 + 9000)	:,\$1,28C
				By, Barl, s/d	9,34,300
		11.32.660	]	•	17.32.000
2003 Jan. J	To Balasce b/d	9,34,100	1	1	

# **Illustration 12:**

Y Ltd. company purchased a second hand machinery on 1st January, 2009 for Rs. 3,70,000 and immediately spent Rs. 20,000 on its repairs and Rs. 10,000 for installation. On 1st July, 2010, it purchased another machine for Rs. 1, 00,000.

On 1st July, 2011, it sold off the first machine for Rs. 2, 50,000 and bought another for Rs. 3, 00,000 Depreciation was provided on the machine @ 10% on original cost annually on 31st December. With effect from 1st January, 2012, the company changed the method of providing Depreciation and adopted the W.D. V. method and rate of Depreciation was 15% p.a.

Prepare machinery A/c for 4 years.

So	lution:	Machin	ery A/c		
Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2009		1 - 1 - 20	2009		
Jan. I	To Bank	3,70,000	Dec. 31	By Dep. A/c	40,000
	To Bank	30,000	Dec. 31	By Balance c/d	3,60,000
		4,00,000			4,00,000
2010			2010		
Jan. I	To Balance b/d	3,60,000	Dec. 31	By Dep. (40000 + 5000)	45,000
July I	To Bank	1,00,000	Dec. 31	By Balance c/d	4,15,000
		4,60,000			4,60,000
2011			2011		
Jan. 1	To Balance b/d	4,15,000	July I	By Depreciation	20,000
July 1	To Bank	3,00,000	July 1	By Bank	2,50,000
	ALL	11 100 01	July I	By P&L A/c (Loss)	50,000
			Dec. 31	By Depreciation (10,000 + 5000)	25,000
			Dec. 31	By Balance c/d (78,625 + 231,250)	3,70,000
	1	7,15,000			7,15,000
2012			2012	+	
Jan. 1	To Balance b/d	3,70,000	Dec. 31	By Depreciation	55,500
		110000		By Balance c/d	3,14,500
		3,70,000		1	3,70,000

# **Illustration 13:**

M Ltd. which depreciates its machinery @ 10% p.a. according to D.B.M. (Diminishing Balance Method), had on 1st April, 2006 Rs. 4, 86,000 balance in its machinery A/c. During 2004 the year ended 31st March, 2007, the machinery purchased on 1st April, 2004 for Rs. 60,000 was sold for Rs. 40,000. On 1st October, 2006 and a new machinery costing Rs. 70,000 was purchased and installed on the same date, installation charges Rs. 5000.

The Company wants to change its method of depreciation from W.D.V to Straight line method w.e.f. 1st April, 2004 and adjust the difference before 31st March, 2007, the rate of Depreciation remaining the same as before.

Show Machinery A/c for the year ended 31st March, 2007.

So	lution:	In the book	s of M. L ery A/c	td.	
Date	Particulars	Amount (7)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2006 April 1 Oct. 1 Oct. 1	To Balance b/d To Bank To Bank	4,80,000 70,000 5,000 5,61,000	2006 Oct. 1 Oct. 1 2007 Mar. 31	By Bank By P&L A/c (Loss) By Depreciation By P&L A/c (Dep.) By balance c/d	40,000 6,170 60,180 5,400 4,49,250 5,61,000
We	orking:	2,01,000			3,61,000
Les Les Les Los Los (ii) Add Cos 4,8	ditional Depreciation at of Machinery on April 1 $16,000 \times \frac{10}{9} \times \frac{10}{9}$	st, 2004			60,000 6,000 54,000 48,600 2,430 46,170 (40,000) 6,170
Soli Box Dep Les Alm	s: Book Value of Machine d on October 1 2006 ok value on April 1st, 200- o. for 2004-05 & 2005-06 s: Dep. for 2004-05, 2005 eady charged under W.D.	4 i@ 10% p.a. ( i–06	2.70	54,000)	₹ 60,000 ₹ 5,40,000 1,08,000
Diff	ference				5,400
	p, for 2006–07				
-	Machine sold			, ,	2,43
	New Machine				3,75 44,00
Ut	gld Machinery			•	

# **Illustration 14:**

Manoj Ltd. purchased a Computer Costing Rs. 80,000 on January 2000. The expected life is 5 years and scrap value Rs. 5000. Find the annual depreciation for 5 years by sum-of- years-digit methods.

Solution:  

$$C = 80,800$$
  $S = 5000$   $N = 5$   
Annual Deprectation  $= \frac{N(C - S)}{Surit}$   
Where Sum  $= \frac{N(N + 1)}{2}$   
Sum  $= \frac{S(5, +1)}{2} = 13$   
Figure Calculation Deprectation  
1,  $\frac{5(75,000)}{13}$   $725,000$   
2,  $\frac{4(75,600)}{15}$   $720,000$   
3,  $\frac{3(75,600)}{15}$   $730,000$   
4,  $\frac{2(75,600)}{15}$   $730,000$   
5,  $\frac{1(75,600)}{15}$   $730,000$ 

#### **Illustration 15:**

A bus was purchased by a Transport Company for Rs. 10, 00,000 on 1st January, 2000. The scrap value is estimated at the end of 5 years Rs. 1, 00,000. The rate of depreciation is 20% p.a. Calculate the annual Depreciation by Double Declining method.

# **Solution:**

The rate of Depreciation =  $20 \times 2 = 40\%$  p.a.

Erro of Year	Asset Cost at Beginning of Year	Amount of Depreciation
- 1	1,00,000	4;90,040
:	6.60,000	2,40,000
2	3,60,008	L.44,000
4	2,16,000	86,400
5	£,29,600	53,840

# 4. Unit of Production Method:

Under this method depreciation expense is allocated in proportion to the degree of asset used for production because estimation of useful life is done in terms of units of output or services hour and not a calendar time period. A machine can produce a limited number of quantity or run for a limited hour. As a result of this limitation, the depreciation is related to usage and not to time.

#### Under this method, the following is calculated:

Depreciation Per annum = Dep. expense Per unit x No. of units produced during the year

Or

Dep. expense per hour x No. of hours used during the year

Dep. per unit = Cost – Scrap value/Total estimated unit of output or service hrs.

#### **Illustration 16:**

X Ltd., bought a machine for Rs. 4, 00,000 expected to run 72,000 hrs. Its salvage value is estimated at Rs. 40,000. Calculate depreciation for an accounting year in which it was used for 20,000 hrs.

#### **Solution:**

Dep. per hour = 4,00,000 - 40,000/72,000

= 3,60,000/72,000 = Rs. 5

Dep. Amount for Accounting period

 $= 2,0000 \times 5 = Rs. 1,00,000$ 

# 5. Annuity Method:

The main disadvantages of the different methods are that they do not consider the interest on the capital invested on fixed assets. Annuity method deals with the effect of cost of capital in depreciation calculation. It makes treatment more explicit by showing the interest payment in the P&L A/c.

Under this system the capital sum is assumed to earn a certain rate of interest. The assets are, therefore, charged with interest along with actual payment; interest is calculated on the debit balance of the assets on the commencement of the year.

# The following journal entry is made:

Assets A/c Dr.

To Interest A/c

At the same time, fixed amount is charged as a depreciation expense so that it eliminates the asset or brings down its salvage value, as the case may be. The important point to be noted is that the amount of depreciation to be charged every year must be calculated as to reduce the assets together with interest accumulated thereon to its salvage value at the end of the useful life of the assets.

# **Illustration 17:**

X Ltd. acquires a lease costing Rs. 2, 00,000 on April 1st, 1997 for a term of 4 years. You find from annuity tables that in order to write off lease on the annuity method at 6% p.a. interest, the amount to be written off annually works out to be Rs. 2,88,591 for every rupee. Prepare lease A/c for 4 years. Books are closed on 31st March every year.

Solution:		Leas	e A/c		
Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date	Particulars	Amount (7)
1997			1998		
April I	To Bank	2,00,000	March 31	By Dep.	57,718
	To Interest (6% of ₹ 20,000)	12,000		By Bal. c/d	1.54,282
	of the minks of the real	2,12,000		2014017	2,12,000
1998	1		1999		
April 1	To Bal. bid	1,54,282	March 31	By Dep.	57,718
	To Interest (6% of	9,527	1000	By Bal. c/d	1,05,821
	₹ 1.54,282)	1,63,539			1,63,539

Curte	Particulars	Amount (R)	Date	Parficulary	Assumt (*)
1999			2000		
April :	To Pail, Mil	1.05,621	Mar. 31	By Dep.	57.718
•	To interest	6,349		By Ball old	54,452
	(6% of € : ,05,821)	1,32,376	]		1.12,170
2000			2000		
April	To Balance b/d	54,452	Mar. 31	By depressation	57,71.8
	To teterest (Balancing fig.)	3,366			<u> </u>
	İ	57,718	1		17,718

# Working:

Depreciation = Rs. 2, 00,000 x .288591

= Rs. 57,718.2

# 7. Sinking Fund Method:

Under this method, the amount of depreciation goes on accumulating till the asset is completely worn out. This method provides necessary cash to replace the asset at end of its useful life. The amount of depreciation is fixed and remains same for every year and is charged to P&L A/c.

The amount of depreciation is invested outside the business every year. The process of investing amount of depreciation and interest goes on till the time of replacement of asset. At the time of replacement all the investments are sold out and cash received, and the new asset purchased.

#### **Journal Entries:**

- (a) At the end of first year.
- (i) For setting aside amount of Depreciation

Depreciation A/c Dr.

To Sinking Fund A/c

(ii) For transfer of Depreciation A/c to P&L A/c

P&L A/c Dr.

To Depreciation A/c

(iii) For Investment of Amount

Sinking Fund Investment A/c Dr.

To Bank A/c

- (b) Subsequent Year
- (i) For receiving interest

Bank A/c Dr.

(ii) For setting aside amount of Depreciation
(iii) Depreciation A/c Dr.
To Sinking fund A/c
(iv) For transferring Depreciation A/c to P&L A/c
P&L A/c Dr.
To Depreciation A/c
(v) For investing amount of depreciation + interest received
Sinking fund investment A/c Dr.
To Bank A/c
(c) Last Year
(i), (ii) & (iii) entry remain same as in (b), but amount is not invested.
(iv) On sale of investment
Bank A/c Dr.
Sinking Fund A/c (if loss) Dr.
To Sinking Fund Investment A/c
To Sinking fund (in profit)
To Sinking fund (in profit)  (v) On Sale of Asset

To Asset A/c

(vi) Sinking Fund A/c balance is transferred to asset a/c and any balance left in the asset a/c is transferred to P&L A/c.

#### **Illustration 18:**

X Ltd. Bought a, machinery for Rs. 2, 00,000 on 1st January, 2000. The useful life was estimated at 3 years with a scrap value of Rs. 20,000. The Company uses Sinking Fund Investment Method, investment to carry 5% p.a. Interest. The sinking Fund Table shows that 31720 at 5% p.a. will in 3 years accumulate to Re. 1. Prepare Machinery A/c, Sinking Fund A/c & S.F. Investment.

_			3.504			
Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date		Particulars	Amount (₹)
2002 Jan. I.	To Bal. b/d 2.00		2002 Dec. 31 By Sinking Fund By cash		Sinking Fund A/c	7,80,000
		2,00,000	-			2,00,000
		Sinking	Fund A/c			
Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date		Particulars	InuomA (7)
2000 tan	1) To Bal old	57 007	2000 Day	TI Du Door A fee		62.002

Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2000, Jan. 31	To Bal. c/d	57,097	2000, Dec. 31	By Dep. A/e	57,097
2001, Dec. 31	To Bal. c/d	1,17,053	2001, Jan. 31	By Bal. b/d	57,097
	7 67 66		Dec. 31	By Dep.	57,097
			Dec. 31	By Interest	2,859
	A Section 1	1,17,053		100	1,17,053
2002 Dec. 1	To Machinery A/c	1,80,000	2002 Jan., 31	By Bal. c/d	1,17,053
	195	1 5 7	Dec. 31	By Dep.	57,097
			-	By Interest	5,850
		1,80,000			1,80,000

# Sinking Fund Investments A/c

Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2000, Jan 1	To Bank	57097	2000, Dec. 31	By Bal. c/d	57,097
2002. Jan.   Jan. 1	To Balance b/d To Bank	57097 59,956	2002, Dec. 31	By Bank	1,17,053
		1,17,053			1,17,053

# **Illustration 19:**

(Insurance Policy Method) Y Ltd. purchased a Machinery for Rs. 4, 00,000 on 1st January, 2007 to be replaced after 4 years. An Insurance Policy is taken to ensure availability of funds at the time of replacement, the annual premium being Rs. 90,000.

Prepare Machinery A/c, Dep. Fund A/c, Dep. Fund Policy A/c.

Solutio	n:	Machin	ery A/c		
Date	Particulars	Amount (7)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2010 1 Jan.	To Bal. b/d	4,00,000	2010 Dec. 31	By Dep. Fund A/c	4,00,000
		Deprecia	ation A/c		
Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2007 Dec. 31	To Bal. c/d	90,000	2007 Dec. 31	By Dep. A/c	90,000
2008 Dec. 31	To Bal. c/d	1,80,000	2008 Jan. 1 Dec. 31	By Balance b/d By Dep. A/c	90,000
		1,80,000	-10-10	2	1,80,000
2009 Dec. 31	To Bal. c/d	2.70,000	2009 Jan. 1 Dec. 31	By Bal. h/d By Dep. A/c	1,80,000
		2,70,000	0.000	7.7.0	2,70,000
2010		140/340/3	2010		
Dec. 31	To Machinery A/c	4,00,000	Dec. 31	By Bal. b/d	2,76,000
	4.7	1	Dec. 31	By Dep. A/c	90,000
			Dec. 1	By Dep. Fund Policy A/c	40,000
		4,00,000			4,00,000
	De	preciation F	und Policy A	Vc	
Date	Particulars	Amount (7)	Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)
2007 Jan. 1	To Bank	90,000	2007 Dec. 31	By Bal. c/d	90,000
2008 Jan. 1	To Bal. b/d To Bank	90,000	2008 Dec. 31	By Bal. c/d	1,80,000
		1,80,000			1,80,000
2009 Jan. 1	To Bal. b/d To Bank A/c	1,80,000	2009 Dec. 31	By Bal. c/d	2,70,000
	11.436(3)	2,70,000			2,70,000
2010 Jan. 1	To Bal. b/d To Bank A/c	2,70,000 90,000 40,000	2010 Dec. 31	By Bank	4,00,000
	To depreciation Fund (Profit)	40,000			
		A 00 000			4.00.000

# Illustration 20:

General Manufacturers had a debit of balance of Rs. 8, 00,000 in their machinery account on 1.1.2000. The concern was charging depreciation @ 15% p.a. on diminishing balance. On 31.3.2000, a part of the machinery purchased on 1.1.1997 at a cost of Rs. 70,000 was sold for Rs. 45,000. New machinery was purchased for Rs. 80,000 on 1.7.2000 and Rs. 6,700 was spent for installation. On 31.12.2000 the concern decided to change the depreciation method from diminishing balance method to straight-line method. It was also decided to charge depreciation @ 10% p.a. under the new method. Prepare machinery account for the year 2000.

Solu	tion:	Machin	ery A/c		
Dr.		(₹)	Cr.		(3)
1.1.2000	To Balance b/d	8,00,000	31.3.2000	By Bank	45,00
11.3.2000	To Profit & Loss A/c (Profit on sale) (1)	3,623	31.12.2000	By Depreciation (3)	1,29,21
1,7.2000 31,12,2000	To Bank To Profit and Loss A/c (Excess depreciation charged) (2)	86,700	31.12.2000	By tralance	W,21,96
	- A-11 - 11 to see \$100 S	9,96,178			9,96,17
I. Calc	ulation of Profit/Loss on sale	of machin	nerv		Ġ
	of machinery sold	3-1-0-0-			70.00
	reciation for 1997				10,50
o cp.					59,50
Den	reciation for 1998				8.93
D-up.	72				50,5
Den	reciation for 1999				7,58
Day	estation for 1777				42,98
Don	reciation for 2000 (i.e., for 3	months)			1.6
Dep	celation for Ecoo (sec, in 5	inomia,			41,3
Real	isation from sale				45,0
	value at the time of sale				41,3
77.00	t on sale of machinery				3,6
	tional/Excess depreciation d	ne in chan	on in the m	ethod of deposistion	
	k value of of machinery on 1.	000	ge in the na	cinod of depreciation	8,00,0
	value on 1.1.1997 (8,00,000		251 × 2100/9	est extinorest	13,02,6
3.50	of machinery	11-1100	03) ~ (100/0	(100/a2)	70,0
Cost	ormachinery				12,32,6
Division	maintaine for 1007 under WD	v			1,84,90
Depi	reciation for 1997 under WD	V			
	delicited for 1000 and the 1975				10,47,78
Dept	reciation for 1998 under WD	V			1,57,10
·	and a second state				8,90,60
Depr	eciation for 1999 under WD	v			1,33,59
	All white ten	22.60			7,57,0
	reciation under WDV @ 15%			,165 + 1,55,590)	4.75.65
	reciation under SLM @ 10%	p.a. for 3	years		3,69,80
	ss depreciation charged				1,05,8
	reciation for 2000	a cha-			. (
	reciation (on machinery sold)				1,6
	reciation on remaining muchi				1,23,20
Depr	reciation on newly purchased	machiner	y for 6 mon	ths	4,33
					1,29,21

# **Illustration 21:**

A limited company purchased on 1st January, 1998 a second-hand plant for Rs. 12,000 and immediately spent Rs. 8,000 on its overhauling. On 1st July in the same year additional plant costing Rs. 10,000 is purchased. On 1st July, 2000 the plant purchased on 1st January, 1998 having become obsolete is sold for Rs. 4,000 and on the same date fresh plant is purchased at a

Depreciation is provided @ 10% per annum on original cost on 31st December every year. In 2001, however, the company changes the method of providing depreciation and adopts the method of writing off 15% per annum on the diminishing balance method.

Show the Plant Account from 1998 to 2001.

# Solution:

Dr.		Plant A	Cr.		
Castes	Particulars	Ameunt-	Date	Perticulars	Amount (C)
1998 Jan. I	To Bank A/c € (12,890 ÷ 8,000)	20,000	1998 Dec. 33	By Depresiation Are र (2,900 + 500)	2,590
1998 Taty I	To Bank Auc	:0,000		By Balance e/d:	27,500
		30,693	]		31,000
1999 jan. 1	To Balance Mt	27,500	1999 Dec.3 -	By Depreciation Are	3,600
				By Estable r/d	24,500
		27,500	]		27,590
2000 Sap. 1	To Balance W0	24,530	2000 July 1	By Bank A/c	4,000
2000 July 1	To: Bank A/c	24,005		By Depreciation Aic	1,000
				By Prefit & Loss A/c Loss* 11,000 \$ (20,000 - 5,000 - 4,000)	
			Dec. 31	By Boprocenties A/c ₹ (1,000 ± 1,200)	2,200
				By Salusce e/d.	30.360
		48,500	]		48,500
2001 Jan. I	To Balance b/df	30,300	2001 Dec. 3:	By Profit & Loss A/6* (Assirional Depreciation)	1,41%
				By Department A/a (15/6 dr. 7 28.884)	4,332
				By Balagace s/d	24,532
		30,330	]		30,300
2002 Jan. 1	TerBalance b/d	24,552	1		

# Working Nerest

*1 Computation of Loss on Sale of machinery on 1.7.2000	₹
Cost of machinery sold (as on 1.1.98)	20,000
Less: Depreciation $(g, 10\%)$ p.a. for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years on original cost	<u>5.000</u>
Book value as in 1.7.2000	13.000
Least Realised Value	4,000
Loss on Sale of Machinery	11,000

# \*2 Computation of Depreciation on change of method on additional plant:

	S.L.M. @ 10% (7)	W.D.V. @ 15% (7)	
Cost of machinery in use on 1.7 1998	10,000	10,000	
Less: Depreciation for 1998	500	750	
Book Value on 1,1.1999	9,500	9,250	
Less: Depreciation for 1999	1,000	1,387	
Book Value on 1.1.2000	8,500	7,863	
Add: Addition to Machinery on 1.7.2000	24,000	24,000	
	32,500	31,863	
Lexx: Depreciation	2,200	2,979	
Book value on 1.1.2001	30,300	28,884	

:. Additional Depreciation ₹ (30,300 - 28,884) = ₹ 1,416

W.D.V. of machinery as per new method on 1.1.2001 = ₹ 28,884.

#### **Illustration 22:**

On January 1, 2001 X Ltd. purchased a machine for Rs. 58,000 and spent Rs. 2,000 on its erection. On July 1, 2001, an additional machine costing Rs. 20,000 was purchased. On July 1, 2003 the machine purchased on 1.1.2001 was sold for Rs. 28,600 and on the same date a new machine was purchased at a cost of Rs. 40,000.

Depreciation was provided for annually on December 31, at the rate of 10% p.a. on written down value of the machinery. In 2004 the company decided to change the method of depreciation from Written down Value Method to Straight Line Method @ 5% p.a. with effect from 1st January, 2001. Prepare the Machinery Account from the first calendar years.

#### Solution: Dr. Machinery Account Cr. Date **Particulars Date Particulars** 01.01.01 To Bank A/c 58,000 31.12.01 By Depreciation A/c 7,000 01.01.01 To Bank A/c (erection charges) 2,000 73,000 By Balance o/d 01.07.01 To Blank A/c 20.000 80,000 80,000 01.01.02 To Balance b/d 73,000 31.12.02 73,000 By Depreciation A/c By Balance c/d 65,700 73,000 73,000 01.01.03 To Balance h'd 65,700 01.07.03 By Bank A/c 28,600 01.07.03 To Bank A/c 40,000 01.07.03 By Depreciation A/c 2,430 (on Machinery sold) 01.07.03 By Profit & Loss A/c 17,570 31.12.03 By Depreciation A/c 3,710 31.12.03 By Balance c'd 53,390 1,05,700 1,05,700 01.01.04 To Balance b/d 53,390 31.12.04 By Depreciation A.c. 3,000 To P&L A/c\* (Depreciation 31:12:04 By Balance c/d 3,110 53,500 written back on account of change from WDV Method to Straight Line Method) 56,500 56,500

#### Working Notes:

# \*, Calculation of Short/Excess Depreciation on Existing Machines

Year	Machine B	Cost	WDV as on 1.1.04 D	Dep. under WDV E = C - D	Dep. under SLM F
2001	n	20,000	(20,000 × 95/100 × 90/100 × 90/100) = 15,390	4,610	(20,000 × 5% × 2½ = 2,500
2003	m.	40,000	(40,000 × 95/100) = 38,000	2,000	(40,000 × 5% × ½ = 1,000
		60,000	53,390	6,610	3,500

Excess Depreciation provided

= Depreciation under Old Method – Depreciation under New Method

= Rs. 6,610 - Rs. 3,500 = Rs. 3,110.

# **Illustration 23:**

The Plant and Machinery Account of a company had a debit balance of Rs. 1, 47,390 on April 1st, 2006. The company was incorporated in April, 2003 and has been following the practice of charging full year's depreciation every year on Diminishing Balance System @ 15%.

In 2006 it was, however, decided to change the method from Diminishing Balance to Straight
Line with retrospective effect from April, 2003 and to give effect to the change while preparing
the final accounts for the year ending 31st March, 2007, the rate of depreciation remaining
<a href="mailto:same.as.before">same.as.before</a>

In 2006-07, new machinery was purchased at a cost of Rs. 50,000. All the other machines were acquired in 2003-04.

Show the Plant and Machinery Account from 2003-04 to 2006-07.

Date	Particulars	(7)	Date	Particulars	(3)
01.94.03	To Bank A/c*	2,40,000	31,03,04	By Depreciation A/c [15/100 ≤ ₹ 2,40,000]	36,000
				By Balance c/d	2,04,000
		2,40,000			2,40,000
01.04.04	To Balance b/d	2,04,000	31.03.05	By Depreciation A/c [15/100 × ₹ 2,04,000]	30,600
				By Balance o/d	1,73,400
		2,04,000		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	2,04,000
01.04.05	To Balance b/d	1,73,400	31.03.06	By Depreciation A/c [15/100 × ₹ 1,73,400]	26,010
				By Balance c/d	1,47,390
		1,73,400		T. O. T	1,73,400
01.04.06	To Balance b/d	1,47,390	01.04.06	By Profit & Loss A/c* (Additional Depreciation)	15,390
	To Bank	50,000	31.03.07	By Depreciation A/c*	43,500
	2 200		200	By Balance c/d	1,38,500
		1,97,390		1	1.97.390

15.00

Let Cost Price on 1st April, 2003

Less: Depreciation (2003-04) [15% of ₹ 100.00]

		85.0
Less: Depreciation (2004-05) [15% of ₹ 85.00]		12.75
and the property of the same of the same of		72.25
Less: Depreciation (2005-06) [15% of ₹ 72.250]	(4	pprox.) 10.82
	,	61.41
Cost Price on 1st April, 2003 = $\frac{100}{61.412}$ × (₹) 1,47,39	0 = (₹) 2,40,000 (appro	x)
*2 Calculation of Depreciation:		
	S.L.M.	D.B.M
	*	
Cost (1.4.2003)	2,40,000	2,40,00
Less: Depreciation (2003-04)	36,000	36,00
Charles and Charles	2,04,000	2,04,00
Less: Depreciation (2004-05)	36,000	30,60
	1,68,000	1,73,40
Less: Depreciation (2005-06)	36,000	26,01
	1,32,000	1,47,39
Difference on Account of change in method of Deprec	iation:	
(₹ 1,47,390 - ₹ 1,32,000) = ₹ 15,390		
.: Additional Depreciation to be transferred to P&LA	/c = ₹ 15,390	
*3 Calculation of Depreciation for 2006-07		
On Old Machinery		36,00
On New machinery [@ 15% of ₹ 50,000]		7,50
The state of the state of the state of		43,50

#### **Illustration 24:**

M/s Hot and Cold commenced business on 1st April, 2002 when they purchased a new machinery costing Rs. 8, 00,000. On 1st October, 2003, they purchased another machinery for Rs. 6, 00,000 and again on 1st July, 2006, machinery costing Rs. 15, 00,000 was purchased. They adopted a policy of charging @ 20% p.a. on diminishing balance basis.

On April 1st, 2006, they, however, changed the method of providing depreciation and adopted the method of writing-off the machinery account at 15% p.a. under straight line method with retrospective effect from 1st April, 2002, the adjustment being made in the accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2007.

Show the Machinery Account for the year ending 31st March, 2007.

#### Solution

#### Mechinery Account

Date	Particulars	•	Dete.	Particulars	ŗ
2302	To Bank	COG,00,8	2003	By Depiculation	1,60,000
April 1			March 31	By Belance od	6,40,000
		8,69,000			3,80,000
2003			3604		
April 1	To Balopice 64	6,40,000	March 31	By Degree ation	1,88,060
Detaber I	5.09,900	6,00,000		By Salanes old	10.32.000
!		12,44,000	]		12,40,000

Date	Particulars	₹	Dete	Posticulare	₹
2004		<del>- </del>	2005		
Agril I	To Balance b/4	19,52,003	Merch 31	By Depreciation	2,10,430
		L		Fry Balance o/d	8,41,500
		10,52,000	1 '		10,52,000
280s			2006		? <u>-!x</u>
April 1	To Salance 6/4	2,41,600		By Depreciation	1,68,320
-		[ ,		By Be such c/d	6,73,280
		8,41,600	1	* .	8,41,500
2005			2807		
April i	To Balanco 64	6,73,280	March 31	By Deposition	3.78,750
July I	To Bank	15,00,000		By Balance o'd	18,16,250
2007	To Profit and Less A.c.			,	,,
March 31	(Depreciation written back)	21,720			
		24,95,000	]		21,95,000

Working Notes:

Machine No. 1

Meetine 144. I		
Depreciation for 4 years:	SLM	4,80,000
	WDY	4,72,320
Depraciation to he elegen		7,680
Mşehîne No. 2		<del></del>
Depreciation for 21/4 years:	SLM	2,25,000
	ΨĎV	2,54,400
Depreciation to be written o	acic	29,400
Result: Depreciation to be y	21.720	

# <u>UNIT III</u> Single entry system

# Introduction

Single entry system is a system of book keeping in which incomplete records are maintained. Under this system, records of only cash and personal accounts are maintained. There are no defined set of rules to be followed. It is particularly suitable for small businesses with a limited number of transactions. Accounts maintained under this system are known as incomplete double-entry records.

Many small businesses use a single entry system mainly for the convenience it offers. Although a single entry system records only the bare essentials, it is attractive for companies that:

- Have no or few employees (meaning a more detailed bookkeeping system would be impossible or too cost prohibitive to implement).
- Use "Cash basis accounting" over "Accrual accounting" (Accrual accounting records when a transaction occurs, not when the cash is exchanged).
- The firm has few financial transactions (Imagine that orthotic company, it's likely they have only a half dozen transactions in a given day due to the nature of its business).
- Do not sell on credit or installment plans (meaning amounts are paid in full immediately).
- Have few physical assets like buildings, equipment and vehicles.

# Advantages and Disadvantages of Single Entry System?

The advantages of a single entry system are as follows:

- Simplicity. The system is very simple to execute, very little needs to be recorded (meaning, a lot of time saved).
- Cost savings. A business does not need special software or complicated programs to develop a single entry system spreadsheet. They do not need staff with an accounting background, nor do they need to contact a professional accountant or bookkeeper for their services. This is because a single entry system does not need to self-balance.
- Convenience. A business is unlikely to become overdrawn on its bank account, since the balance is continually updated. At a glance, a small business owner can see their balance at any time.

Single entry records can even be written down, if updated and maintained properly. You may still see some very small businesses recording entries this way in a journal.

The disadvantages to a single entry system are considerable:

- Insufficient data to generate proper financial statements. You cannot generate the following from data entered via a single entry system:
- Inability to strategize. Without proper bookkeeping, such as that which a Double Entry system
  provides, management cannot properly assess the company's financials and plan change for
  the future. This could affect revenue for the organization and its ability to continue to
  operate.
- Tax problems. A single entry system may help in general with bookkeeping, but it is not acceptable to tax authorities due to the incomplete nature of the data recorded.
- Theft. Criminal activity is less likely to be detected (this is because assets are not tracked).
- Errors. Mistakes are much more likely because the system does not need to self-balance. This means some mistakes in recording a transaction may take a long time to find, or are never discovered. An audit would have to be done manually, line by line.

The size of the business and the amount of income and expenses that it incurs will really help it determine whether a single entry system is appropriate or whether something more detailed is needed.

# What Is the Difference Between Single Entry and Double Entry?

A single entry system records entries once, with only the most basic information. A double entry system requires a much more detailed bookkeeping process, where every entry has an additional corresponding entry to a different account. Consider the word "double" in "double entry" standing for "debit" and "credit". The two totals for each must balance, otherwise there is an error in the recording.

Let's work with an example. Suppose your orthotic company needed a new machine to build the shoe inserts, and its costs \$12,000. In a single entry system, you would have just recorded the very basic information regarding this expense, such as the date and amount. With a double entry system, you would record the \$12,000 as a debit to increase your "Equipment" expense account, and as a \$12,000 credit to decrease your balance sheet (or cash remaining). As you can see, a double entry system requires more work and more organization from the outset.

A double entry system will also allow for detailed financial comparisons from year to year, so you can better track change in the company's income or expenses. This system also provides better accuracy (by detecting errors more quickly) and is more effective in preventing fraud or mismanagement of funds.

There are real disadvantages to a double entry system too, but they must be weighed against the previously mentioned benefits to the company. The disadvantages are:

- The system is much more complex and harder to implement.
- Time-consuming. Every transaction needs to be entered twice, and double-checked.
- Costly. Business may need to go to the expense of hiring an accountant or bookkeeper or train staff to learn special software. As the company grows or sales increases, these costs will climb because more work will be required to enter and manage the numbers.
- Errors of omission can happen, meaning an entire transaction is not recorded. The total will still tally, because there is no way for the system to know the transaction is missing. That's because it's missing in both the credit and debit accounts.

When considering the type of bookkeeping entry system for a business, once must consider that a single entry system might be helpful to a small company that is trying to get off the ground, but that as it grows it will likely find itself in need of a double entry system. That is the time where a business would benefit from consulting an accountant or experienced bookkeeper, and to properly assess a few of the different types of double entry accounting software systems that are available.

A double entry system will provide complete records and allows for the creation of proper financial statements. Although it may free up business owners time to concentrate on other things, it can be costly. The pros usually outweigh the cons and because of its effectiveness, often a double entry system is required by law for public businesses.

# Question 15:

Manu started business with a capital of ₹ 4,00,000 on 1st October, 2005. He borrowed from his friend a sum of ₹ 1,00,000. He brought further ₹ 75,000 as capital on 31st March, 2006, his position was:

Cash: ₹ 30,000; Stock: ₹ 4,70,000; Debtors: ₹ 3,50,000 and Creditors: ₹ 3,00,000. He withdrew ₹ 8,000 per month during this period. Calculate profit on loss for the period.

# **ANSWER:**

# **Statement of Affairs**

for the year ending March 31, 2006

	Amount		Amount
Liabilities	Rs	Assets	Rs
Creditors	3,00,000	Cash	30,000
Loan from Friend	1,00,000	Stock	4,70,000
		Debtors	3,50,000
Capital	4,50,000		
(Balancing Figure)			
	8,50,000		8,50,000

# **Statement of Profit and Loss**

for the year ending March 31, 2006

	Amount
Particulars	
	Rs

Capital as on March 31, 2006	4,50,000
<i>Add</i> : Drawings (8,000 × 6)	48,000
	4,98,000
Less: Additional Capital Introduced	(75,000)
Adjusted Capital as on March 31, 2006	4,23,000
Less: Capital as on Oct.01, 2005	(4,00,000)
Profit made during the year 2005-06	23,000
	_

# Question 1:

Following information of an accounting year is given:

Opening Capital ₹ 60,000; Drawings ₹ 5,000; Capital added during the year ₹ 10,000 and Closing Capital ₹ 90,000. Calculate the Profit or Loss for the year.

# **ANSWER:**

# **Statement of Profit or Loss**

Doublandon	Amount
Particulars	(Rs)
Capital at the end	90,000
Add: Drawings	5,000
	95,000
Less: Additional Capital Introduced	(10,000)
Adjusted Capital at the end	85,000
Less: Capital in the beginning	60,000
Net Profit for the year	25,000

# Question 2:

Mayank does not keep proper records of his business, he gives you the following information:

₹

Opening Capital 1,00,000

Closing Capital 1,25,000

Drawings during the year 30,000

Capital added during the year 37,500

Calculate the profit or loss for the year.

# **ANSWER:**

#### **Statement of Profit or Loss**

Dantianlana	Amount
Particulars	(Rs)
Capital at the end	1,25,000
Add: Drawings	30,000
	1,55,000
Less: Additional Capital Introduce	(37,500)
Adjusted Capital at the end	1,17,500
Less: Capital in the beginning	1,00,000
Net Profit for the year	17,500
	-

# Question 3:

Capital of Ganesh Gupta in the beginning of the year was ₹ 70,000. During the year his business earned a profit of ₹ 20,000, he withdrew ₹ 7,000 for his personal use. He sold ornaments of his wife for ₹ 20,000, and invested that amount into the business. Find out his Capital at the end of the year.

#### ANSWER:

# Question 4:

Vikas maintains his books of account on Single Entry System. He provides following information from his books. Find out additional capital introduced in the business during the year 2017–18.

Opening Capital—₹ 1,30,000 Drawing during the year ₹ 50,000 Closing Capital—₹ 2,00,000 Profit made during the year ₹ 1,00,000

#### **ANSWER:**

Capital

Additional Capital at the End + Drawings – (Capital in the Beginning + Profit)

= 2,00,000 + 50,000 - (1,30,000 + 1,00,000)

= 2,50,000 - 2,30,000 = Rs 20,000

#### Question 5:

Mohan maintains books on Single Entry System. He gives you the following information:

	₹
Capital on 1st April, 2017	15,200
Capital on 31st March, 2018	16,900
Drawings made during the year	4,800
Capital introduced on 1st August, 2017	2,000

You are required to calculat the Profit or Loss made by Mohan.

#### **ANSWER:**

# **Statement of Profit or Loss**

Particulars	Amount
	(Rs)
Capital as on March 31, 2018	16,900
Add: Drawings	4,800

Profit made during the year 2017-18	4,500
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2017	(15,200)
Adjusted Capital as on March 31, 2018	19,700
Less: Addition Capital Introduced	(2,000)
	21,700

# Question 6:

Mahesh who keeps his books on Single Entry System sells goods at Cost plus 50%. On 1st April, 2017 his Capital was ₹4,00,000 and on 31st March, 2018 it was ₹3,50,000. He had withdrawn ₹20,000 per month besides goods of the sale value of ₹60,000. How much did he earn in 2017-18?

# **ANSWER:**

# **Statement of Profit/Loss**

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Closing Capital	1,32,000
Less: Opening Capital	(1,00,000)
Add: Drawings	24,000
Profit for the Year	56,000

# **Working Notes:**

# **Closing Statement of Affairs**

Dr. Cr.

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	A33613	(₹)

Creditors	12,000	Cash	3,200
Loan from Brother	10,000	Stock	34,800
Capital ( <i>Bal.</i> Fig.)	1,32,000	Debtors	31,000
		Plant	85,000
	1,54,000		1,54,000

# Question 7:

Krishan started his business on 1st April, 2017 with a Capital of ₹ 1,00,000. On 31st March, 2018, his assets were :

	₹
Cash	3,200
Stock	34,800
Debtors	31,000
Plant	85,000

He owed ₹ 12,000 to sundry creditors and ₹ 10,000 to his brother on that date. He withdrew ₹ 2,000 per month for the private expenses. Ascertain his profit.

# **ANSWER:**

# **Statement of Affairs**

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amount (Rs)	Assets	Amount (Rs)
Sundry Creditors	12,000	Cash	3,200
Brother's Loan	10,000	Stock	34,800

Capital (Balancing Figure)	1,32,000	Debtors	31,000
		Plant	85,000
	1,54,000		1,54,000

#### **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year end March 31, 2018

Dautianlana	Amount	
Particulars	(Rs)	
Capital as on March 31, 2018	1,32,000	
Add: Drawings (Rs 2,000 × 12)	24,000	
	1,56,000	
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2017	(1,00,000)	
Profit made during the year 2017-2018	56,000	

#### **Question 8:**

Ram Prashad keeps his books on Single Entry System and from them and the particulars supplied, the following figures were gathered together on  $31^{st}$  March, 2018: Book Debts ₹ 10,000; Cash in Hand ₹ 510; Stock-in-Trade (estimated) ₹ 6,000; Furniture and Fittings ₹ 1,200; Trade Creditors ₹ 4,000; Bank Overdraft ₹ 1,000; Ram Prashad stated that he started business on  $1^{st}$  April with cash ₹ 6000 paid into bank but stocks valued at ₹ 4,000. During the year he estimated his drawings to be ₹ 2,400. You are required to prepare the statement, showing the profit for the year, after writing off 10% for Depreciation on Furniture and Fittings.

#### **ANSWER:**

**Books of Ram Prashad** 

**Statement of Affairs** 

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount

	(Rs)			(Rs)
Trade Creditors	4,000	Book Debts		10,000
Bank Overdraft	1,000	Cash in Hand		510
Capital (Balancing Figure)	12,590	Stock		6,000
		Furniture and Fittings	1,200	
		Less: 10% Depreciation	120	1,080
	17,590			17,590

# **Statement of Affairs**

as on April 01, 2017

Linkilini o	Amount	Accelo	Amount
Liabilities	(Rs)	Assets	(Rs)
Capital (Balancing Figure)	10,000	Bank	6,000
		Stock	4,000
	10,000		10,000

# **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year and March 31, 2018

Particulars	Amount
r articulars	(Rs)
Capital as on March 31, 2018	12,590
Add: Drawings	2,400
	14,990
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2017	(10,000)
Profit made during the year 2017-18	4,990

# Question 9:

Shruti maintains her books of account from Incomplete Records. Her books provide the following information:

	1st April, 2015 (₹)	31st March, 2016 (₹)
Cash	1,200	1,600
Bills Receivable		2,400
Debtors	16,800	27,200
Stock	22,400	24,400
Investments		8,000
Furniture	7,500	8,000
Creditors	14,900	11,600

She withdrew ₹ 500 per month for personal expenses. She sold her Investments of ₹ 16,000 at 5% premium and introduced the amount into business.

You are required to prepare a Statement of Profit or Loss for the year ending 31st March, 2016.

# **ANSWER:**

**Statement of Profit/Loss** 

Particulars Particulars	Amount
Particulars	(₹)
Closing Capital	60,000
Less: Opening Capital	(33,000)
Less: Additional Capital	(16,800)
Add: Drawings	6,000
Profit for the Year	16,200

# Working Notes:

# **Opening Statement of Affairs**

as on April 01, 2015

Dr. Cr.

	Amount		Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Creditors	14,900	Cash	1,200
Capital ( <i>Bal. Fig.</i> )	33,000	Debtors	16,800
		Stock	22,400
		Furniture	7,500
	47,900		47,900

# **Closing Statement of Affairs**

Dr. Cr.

Liabilities	Amount	Accete	Amount
Liabilities	Rs	Assets	Rs
Creditors	11,600	Cash	1,600
Capital (Bal. Fig.)	60,000	Bills Receivable	2,400
		Debtors	27,200
		Stock	24,400
		Investments	8,000
		Furniture	8,000
	71,600		71,600

# Question 10:

Hari maintains her books of account on Single Entry System. His books provide the following information:

	1st April, 2017 (₹)	31st March, 2018 (₹)	
Furniture		2,000	2,000
Stock		28,000	30,500
Sundry Debtors		21,000	34,000
Cash		1,500	2,000
Sundry Creditors		17,500	19,000
Bills Receivable			3,000
Loan			5,000
Investments			10,000

His drawings during the year were ₹ 5,000 Depreciate furniture by 10% and provide a reserve for Bad and Doubtful Debts at 10% on Sundry Debtors.

Prepare the statement showing the profits for the year.

# **ANSWER:**

# **Statements of Affairs**

as on April 01, 2017

Link Wain	Amount	Accede	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Sundry Creditors	17,500	Furniture	2,000
Capital (Balancing Figure)	35,000	Stock	28,000
		Sundry Debtors	21,000
		Cash	1,500
	52,500		52,500

# **Statement of Affairs**

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amoun	Assets		Amoun
	(₹)			(₹)
Sundry Creditors	19,000	Furniture	2,000	
Loan	5,000	Less: 10% Depreciation	(200)	1,800
Capital ( <i>Balancing Figure</i> )	53,900	Stock		30,500
		Sundry Debtors	34,000	
		Less: 10% Reserve for Doubtful	(3,400	30,600

	Debts )	
	Cash	2,000
	Bills Receivables	3,000
	Investments	10,000
77,900		77,900

# **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

	Amount	
Particulars	(₹)	
Capital as on March 31, 2018	53,900	
Add: Drawings	5,000	
	58,900	
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2017	(35,000)	
Profit made during the year 2017-18	23,900	

# Question 11:

A commenced business on 1st April, 2017 with a capital of ₹ 10,000. He immediately bought Furniture and Fixtures for ₹ 2,000. On 1st October, 2017, he borrowed ₹ 5,000 from his wife @ 9% p.a. (interest not yet paid) and introduced a further capital of his own amounting to ₹ 1,500. A drew @ ₹ 300 per month at the end of each month for household expenses. On 31st March, 2018 his position was as follows:

Cash in Hand ₹ 2,800; Sundry Debtors ₹ 4,800; Stock ₹ 6,800; Bills Receivable ₹ 1,600; Sundry Creditors ₹ 500 and owing for Rent ₹ 150. Furniture and Fixtures to be depreciated by 10%. Ascertain the profit or loss made by A during 2017–18.

#### **ANSWER:**

#### **Statement of Affairs**

as on March 31, 2018

		Amount			Amount
Liabilities		₹	Assets		₹
Wife's Loan	5,000		Furniture and Fixture	2,000	
Add: Outstanding Interest			Less: 10% Depreciation	(200)	1,800
(5,000 × 9% × 6/12)	225	5,225	Cash in Hand		2,800
Sundry Creditors		500	Sundry Debtors		4,800
Rent Outstanding		150	Stock		6,800
Capital ( <i>Balancing Figure</i> )		11,925	Bills Receivable		1,600
		17,800			17,800

#### **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dautianlana	Amount
Particulars	₹

Capital as on March 31, 2017	11,925
Add: Drawings (Rs 1,200 × 3)	3,600
	15,525
Less: Additional Capital Introduced	(1,500)
Adjusted Capital as on March 31, 2017	14,025
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2016	(10,000)
Profit made during the year 2016-17	4,025

## Question 12:

Kuldeep, a general merchant, keeps his accounts on Single Entry System. He wants to know the results, of his business on 31st March, 2018 and for that following information is available:

	Particulars	1st April, 2017 (₹)	31st March, 2018 (₹)
Cash in Hand		1,50,00	1,75,00
	•	0	0
Bank Balance		7,50,00	8,00,00
		0	0
Furniture		1,00,00	1,00,00
		0	0
Stock		5,00,00	6,50,00
Stock		0	0,30,00
Creditors		3,50,00	4,00,00
	·	0	0
Debtors		2,50,00	3,00,00
		0	0
		l	

During the year, he had withdrawn ₹ 5,00,000 for his personal use and invested ₹ 2,50,000 as additional cpaital. Calculate his profits on 31st March, 2018 and prepare the Statement of Affairs as on that date.

## **ANSWER:**

## **Statement of Affairs**

as on April 01, 2017

	Amount		Amount
Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Creditors	3,50,000	Cash in Hand	1,50,000
Capital ( <i>Balancing Figure</i> )	14,00,000	Bank Balance	7,50,000
		Furniture	1,00,000
		Stock	5,00,000
		Debtors	2,50,000
	17,50,000		17,50,000

# **Statement of Affairs**

as on March 31, 2018

11-1-11-11-1	Amount	Accelo	Amount
Liabilities	Assets		₹
Creditors	4,00,000	Cash in Hand	1,75,000
Capital (Balancing Figure)	16,25,000	Bank Balance	8,00,000
		Furniture	1,00,000
		Stock	6,50,000

	Debtors	3,00,000
20,25,000		20,25,000

## **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dantian lana	Amount
Particulars	₹
Capital as on March 31, 2017	16,25,000
Add: Drawings	5,00,000
	21,25,000
Less: Additional Capital Introduced	(2,50,000)
Adjusted Capital as on March 31, 2017	18,75,000
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2016	(14,00,000)
Profit made during the year 2016-17	4,75,000

# Question 13:

Following information is supplied to you by a shopkeeper:

Particulars	1st April, 2017 (₹)	31st March , 2018 (₹)
Cash	6,000	7,000

Sundry Debtors	 68,00	64,000	
	0		
Stock	 59,00	87,000	
	0		
Furniture	 15,00	13,500	
	0		
Sundry Creditors	 20,00	18,000	
	0		
Bills Payable	 15,00	11,000	
	0		
		ĺ	ı

During the year, he withdrew ₹ 2,500 per month for dometstic purposes. He also borrowed from a friend at 9% a sum of ₹ 20,000 on 1st October, 2017. He has not yet paid the interest. A provision of 5% on debotrs for doubtful debts is to be made.

Ascertain the profit or loss made by him during the period.

#### **ANSWER:**

## **Statement of Affairs**

as on April 01, 2017

	Amount		Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)

Sundry Creditors	20,000	Cash	6,000
Bills Payable	15,000	Sundry Debtors	68,000
		Stock	59,000
Capital (Balancing Figure)	1,13,000	Furniture	15,000
	1,48,000		1,48,000

## **Statement of Affairs**

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities		Amount	Assets		Amount
		(₹)			(₹)
Sundry Creditors		18,000	Cash		7,000
Bills Payable		11,000	Stock		87,000
9% Loan from Friend	20,000		Furniture		13,500
Add: Interest Outstanding (2,000 × 9% × 6/12)	900	20,900			
Capital (Balancing Figure)		1,18,400			
			Sundry Debtors	64,000	
			Less: 5% Provision for		
			Doubtful Debts	(3,200)	60,800
		1,68,300			1,68,300

# **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	Amount
Particulars	(₹)
Capital as on March 31, 2017	1,18,400
Add: Drawings (Rs 250 × 12)	30,000
	1,48,400
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2016	(1,13,000)
Profit made during the year 2016-17	35,400

## Question 14:

Vikas is keeping his accounts according to Single Entry System. His capital on 31st December, 2015 was  $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$  2,50,000 and his capital on 31st December, 2016 was  $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$  4,25,000. He further informs you that during the year he gave a loan of  $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$  30,000 to his brother on private account and withdrew  $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$  1,000 per month for personal purposes. He used a flat for his personal purpose, the rent of which @  $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$  1,800 per month and electricity charges at an average of 10% of rent per month were paid from the business account. During the year he sold his 7% Government Bonds of  $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$  50,000 at 1% premium and brought that money into the business. Prepare a Statement of Profit or Loss for the year ended 31st December, 2016.

#### **ANSWER:**

Statement of Profit/Loss				
Particulars	Amount			
	(₹)			
Closing Capital	4,25,000			
Less: Opening Capital	(2,50,000)			
Less: Additional Capital	(50,500)			
Add: Drawings	65,760			
Profit for the Year	1,90,260			

Note: Drawings include loan to brother, withdrawals in cash, rent and electricity charges.

## Page No 20.40:

## Question 16:

From the following information relating to the business of Mr. *X* who keeps books on Single Entry System, ascertaint the profit or loss for the year 2017–18:

	Particulars	1st April, 2017 (₹)	31st March , 2018 (₹)
Machinery		8,000	8,000
Furniture		2,000	2,000
Stock		7,000	5,000
Sundry Debtors		4,000	4,500
Bank Balance		200 (Cr.)	1,800 (Dr.)
Sundry Creditors		5,000	3,500

Mr. X withdrew  $\stackrel{?}{\sim}$  4,100 during the year to meet his household expenses. He introduced  $\stackrel{?}{\sim}$  300 as fresh capital on 15th January, 2018. Machinery and Furniture are to be depreciated at 10% and 5% p.a. respectively.

## **ANSWER:**

## **Statement of Affairs**

as on April 01, 2017

12.1.2022	Amount	Accelo	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Bank Overdraft	200	Machinery	8,000
Sundry Creditors	5,000	Furniture	2,000
Capital (Balancing Figure)	15,800	Stock	7,000
		Sundry Debtors	4,000

21,000	21,000

# **Statement of Affairs**

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amount	Assets		Amount
	(₹)			(₹)
Sundry Creditors	3,500	Machinery	8,000	
Capital ( <i>Balancing Figure</i> )	16,900	Less: 10% Depreciation	(800)	7,200
		Furniture	2,000	
		Less: 5% Depreciation	(100)	1,900
		Stock		5,000
		Sundry Debtors		4,500
		Bank Balance		1,800
	20,400			20,400

## **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Capital as on March 31, 2017	16,900
Add: Drawings	4,100
	21,000
Less: Additional Capital Introduced	(300)
Adjusted Capital as on March 31, 2017	20,700

Less: Capital as on April 01, 2016	(15,800)
Profit made during the year 2016-17	4,900

## Question 17:

X, a retailer, has not maintained proepr books of accont but it has been possible to obtain the follwoing details:

	Particulars	Last Year	This Year
	raiticulais	(₹)	(₹)
Trade Creditors		6,270	5,890
Loan from Naresh		5,000	5,000
Stock		12,35 0	11,98 0
		o l	
Cash in Hand		570	650
Shop Fittings		7,250	7,800
Trade Debtors		5,280	4,560
Bank Balance		3,990	4,130

Calculate the net profit for this year and draft the Statement of Affairs at the end of the year after noting that:

- (a) Shop Fittings are to be depreciated by ₹ 780.
- (b) X has drawn ₹ 100 per week for his own use.
- (c) Included in the Trade Debtors is an irrecoverable balance of ₹ 270.
- (d) Interest at 5% p.a. is due on the loan from Naresh but has not been paid for the year.

**ANSWER:** 

**Statement of Affairs** 

(Previous Year)

	Amount		Amount
Liabilities	(Rs)	Assets	(Rs)
Trade Creditors	6,270	Stock	12,350
Loan from Naresh	5,000	Cash in Hand	570
Capital ( <i>Balancing Figure</i> )	18,170	Shop Fittings	7,250
		Trade Debtors	5,280
		Bank Balance	3,990
	29,440		29,440

## **Statement of Affairs**

(Current Year)

Lighilities		Amount	Assets		Amount
Liabilities		(Rs)	Assets		(Rs)
Trade Creditors		5,890	Stock		11,980
Loan from Naresh	5,000		Cash in Hand		650
Add: Outstanding Interest					
(5,000 × 5%)	250	5,250	Shop Fittings	7,800	
Capital (Balancing Figure)		16,930	Less: Depreciation	(780)	7,020
			Trade Debtors	4,560	
			Less: Bad Debts	(270)	4,290
			Bank Balance		4,130
		28,070			28,070

## **Statement of Profit or Loss**

## (Current Year)

	Amount
Particulars	(Rs)
Capital of the Current Year	16,930
Add: Drawings (Rs 100 × 52)	5,200
	22,130
Less: Capital of the Previous Year	(18,170)
Profit made during the Current Year	3,960

## **Question 18:**

On 1st April, 2017, *X* started a business with ₹ 40,000 as his capital. On 31st March, 2018, his position was as follows:

	Particulars	(₹)
Creditors		30,000
Bills Payable		10,000
Bank		10,000
Debtors		50,000
Stock		40,000
Plant		68,000
Furniture		12,000

During the year 2017–18, X drew  $\leq$  24,000. On 1st October, 2017, he introduced further capital amounting to  $\leq$  30,000. You are required to ascertain profit on loss made by him during the year 2017–18.

## Adjustments:

- (a) Plant is to be depreciated at 10%.
- (b) A provision of 5% is to be made against debtors, Also prepare the Statement of Affairs as on 31st March, 2018.

# **Statement of Affairs**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amount	Assets		Amount
Liabilities	(₹)			(₹)
Creditors	30,000	Bank		10,000
Bills Payable	10,000	Debtors	50,000	
Capital (Balancing Figure)	1,30,700	Less: 5% Provision for		
		Doubtful Debts	(2,500)	47,500
		Stock		40,000
		Plant	68,000	
		Less: 10% Depreciation	(6,800)	61,200
		Furniture		12,000
	1,70,700			1,70,700

## **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	Amount
Particulars	(₹)
Capital as on March 31, 2018	1,30,700
Add: Drawings	24,000
	1,54,700
Less: Additional Capital Introduced	(30,000)
Adjusted Capital as on March 31, 2018	1,24,700
Less: Capital as on April 01, 2017	(40,000)
Profit made during the year 2017-18	84,700

#### Question 19:

*C* maintains his books according to Single Entry System. Following figures were available from the books for the six months ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 2017:

Particulars	1st July, 2017 (₹)	31st Dec. 2017 (₹)
Plant and Machinery	1,50,000	1,40,000
Debtors	65,000	60,000
Cash and Bank Balances	25,000	31,000
Stock	40,000	45,000
Creditors	9,000	10,000

## Adjustments:

- (a) He had withdrawn ₹ 200 in the beginning of every month for household purposes.
- (b) Depreciation on Plant and Machinery @ 10% p.a.
- (c) Further Bad Debts ₹ 5,000 and Provision for Doubtful Debts to be created @ 2%.
- (d) During the period, salaries have been prepaid by ₹ 500 while wages outstanding were ₹ 1,000.
- (e) Interest on drawings to be reckoned @ 6% p.a.

You are required to prepare the Statement of Profit or Loss for the half year ended 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2017, followed by Revised Statement of Affairs as on that date.

## **ANSWER:**

## **Statement of Affairs**

as on July 01,2017

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Creditors	9,000	Cash and Bank balances	25,000
Capital (Balancing Figure)	2,71,000	Debtors	65,000

	Stock	40,000
	Plant and Machinery	1,50,000
2,80,000		2,80,000

# **Statement of Affairs**

# as on December 31,2017

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Creditors	10,000	Cash and Bank balances	31,000
Outstanding Wages	1,000	Debtors	60,000
Capital ( <i>Balancing Figure</i> )	2,65,500	Stock	45,000
		Prepaid Salary	500
		Plant and Machinery	1,40,000
	2,76,500		2,76,500

# **Statement of Profit or Loss**

for the half year ended December 31,2017

Particulars	Amount
Particulars	(₹)
Capital at the end of the year	2,65,500
Add: Drawings made during the year	1,200
Adjusted capital at the end of the year	2,66,700
Less: Capital in the beginning of the year	2,71,000
Gross Loss (Profit before Adjustment)	4,300
Less: Interest on Drawings	21
Add: Depreciation on Plant and Machinery	7,000

Bad Debts	5,000
Provision for Doubtful Debts	1,100
Net Loss (Profit After Adjustment)	17,379

# **Statement of Affairs (After adjustments)**

# as on December 31, 2017

Liabilities		Amount	Assets		Amount
		(₹)			(₹)
Creditors		10,000	Cash and Bank balances		31,000
Outstanding Wages		1,000	Debtors	60,000	
Capital	2,71,000		Less: Bad Debts	5,000	
Less: Net Loss	17,379			55,000	
Less: Drawings	1,200		Less: Provision for D.D.	1,100	53,900
Less: Interest on Drawings	21	2,52,400	Plant and Machinery	1,40,000	
			Less: Depreciation	7,000	1,33,000
			Stock		45,000
			Prepaid Salary		500
		2,63,400			2,63,400

# Statement of Affairs (After adjustments)

# as on December 31, 2017

Liabilities	Amo unt (₹)	Assets	Amo unt (₹)
Creditors	10,00	Cash and Bank balances	31,00
	0		0
Outstanding Wages	1,000	Debtors 60,00	

				0	
Capital	2,71, 000		Less: Bad Debts	5,00 0	
Less: Net Loss	17,37 9			55,00 0	
Less: Drawings	1,200		Less: Provision for D.D.	1,10 0	53,90 0
Less: Interest on Drawings	21	2,52, 400	Plant and Machinery	1,40, 000	
			Less: Depreciation	7,000	1,33, 000
			Stock		45,00 0
			Prepaid Salary		500
		2,63, 400			2,63, 400

## **Working Notes**:

**WN**1: Depreciation on plant and machinery would be charged for six months only i.e., Rs  $7,000 (1,40,000\times10\times6100\times12)(1,40,000\times10\times6100\times12)$ 

**WN**2: Amount of Provision for Doubtful Debts would be Rs 1,100 (2100×(60,000–5,000))(2100×(60,000–5,000))

# WN3:Calculation of Amount of Interest on Drawings:

Date	Amount	Months	Product
Jul. 01	200	6	1,200
Aug. 01	200	5	1,000
Sep. 01	200	4	800
Oct. 01	200	3	600
Nov. 01	200	2	400

Dec. 01	200	1	200
Total			4,200

Interest on Drawings =4,200×6×1100×12=Rs 21=4,200×6×1100×12=Rs 21

#### Question 20:

A firm sells goods at a Gross profit of 25% of sales. On 1st April, 2017 the Stock was ₹40,000; Purchases were ₹1,10,000 and the Stock on 31st March, 2018 was ₹30,000. What was the value of Sales?

#### **ANSWER:**

Cost of Goods Sold = Net Sales - Gross Profit

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases – Closing Stock

Cost of Goods Sold = 40,000 + 1,10,000 - 30,000 = ₹ 1,20,000

Gross Profit = 25% of Sales or 33.33% of COGS

Gross Profit = ₹ 40,000

Net Sales = Cost of Goods Sold + Gross Profit

Net Sales = 1,20,000 + 40,000 = ₹ 1,60,000

#### Question 21:

A firm sells goods at Cost *plus* 25%. Sales to credit customers (3/4 of total) was ₹ 1,80,000. His Opening and Closing Stocks were ₹ 20,000 and ₹ 15,000 respectively. Find out the value of Purchases.

#### ANSWER:

Credit Sales = ₹ 1,80,000 (3/4 of Total Sales)

Total Sales = ₹ 2,40,000

Gross Profit = 25% of Cost or 20% of Sales

Gross Profit = ₹ 48,000

Cost of Goods Sold = Net Sales - Gross Profit

Cost of Goods Sold = 2,40,000 - 48,000 = ₹ 1,92,000

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases – Closing Stock

1,92,000 = 20,000 + Purchases - 15,000

Purchases = ₹ 1,87,000

#### **Question 22:**

Calculate Stock in the beginning:

₹

Sales 80,000

Purchases 60,000

Stock at the end 8,000

Loss on Cost 1/6

#### **ANSWER:**

Let cost be Rs 100

Loss = ₹ 16.67 (1/6 of 100)

Sale = ₹ 83.33 (100 - 16.67)

% Loss on Sale = 20% (16.67/83.33)

Loss on Sale = ₹ 16,000 (20% of 80,000)

Cost of Goods Sold = Net Sales + Loss on Sale

Cost of Goods Sold = 80,000 + 16,000 = ₹96,000

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases – Closing Stock

96,000 = Opening Stock + 60,000 - 8,000

Opening Stock = ₹ 44,000

#### Question 23:

Calculate the Stock at the end:

₹

Stock in the beginning 20,000

Cash Sales 60,000

Credit Sales 40,000

Purchases 70,000

Rate of Gross Profit on Cost 1/3

#### **ANSWER:**

Rate of Gross Profit on Cost = 1/3

Rate of Gross Profit on Sale = 1/4

Total Sales = Cash Sales + Credit Sales

Total Sales = 60,000 + 40,000 = 1,00,000

Gross Profit = ₹25,000 (1/4 of 1,00,000)

Cost of Goods Sold = Net Sales - Gross Profit

Cost of Goods Sold = 1,00,000 - 25,000 = ₹75,000

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases – Closing Stock

75,000 = 20,000 + 70,000 - Closing Stock

Closing Stock = ₹ 15,000

## Question 24:

Calculate the value of Closing Stock from the following information:

₹

Purchases	93,000
-----------	--------

Wages 20,000

Sales 1,20,000

Carriage Outwards 3,200

Opening Stock 16,000

Rate of Gross Profit 25% on

Cost.

#### **ANSWER:**

Rate of Gross Profit on Cost = 1/4

Rate of Gross Profit on Sale = 1/5

Gross Profit = ₹ 24,000 (1/5 of 1,20,000)

Cost of Goods Sold = Net Sales - Gross Profit

Cost of Goods Sold = 1,20,000 - 24,000 = ₹96,000

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases + Direct Expenses - Closing Stock

96,000 = 16,000 + 93,000 + 20,000 - Closing Stock

Closing Stock = ₹ 33,000

## Question 25:

Calculate Purchases:

₹

Cost of Goods Sold 65,000

Stock in the beginning 4,000

Closing Stock 5,000

## **ANSWER:**

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases – Closing Stock 65,000 = 4,000 + Purchases – 5,000 Purchases = ₹ 66,000

#### **Question 26:**

Calculate Sales:

Cost of goods sold ₹ 2,00,000

Rate of Gross Profit 20% on Sales

#### **ANSWER:**

Rate of Gross Profit on Sale = 1/5
Rate of Gross Profit on Cost = 1/4
Gross Profit = ₹ 50,000 (1/4 of 2,00,000)
Sales = Cost of Goods Sold + Gross Profit
Sales = 2,00,000 + 50,000 = ₹ 2,50,000

Question 27:Debtors in the beginning of the year were ₹ 30,000, Sales on credit during the year were ₹ 75,000, Cash received from the Debtors during the year was ₹ 35,000, Returns Inward (regarding credit sales) were ₹ 5,000 and Bills Receivable drawn during the year were ₹ 25,000. Find the balance of Debtors at the end of the year, assuming that there were Bad Debts during the year of ₹ 2,000.

#### **ANSWER:**

#### **Debtors Account**

Dr. Cr.

	Amount		Amount
Particulars	(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
Balance b/d	30,000	Cash A/c	35,000
Sales A/c	75,000	Sales Return A/c	5,000
		Bill Receivable A/c	25,000
		Bad-Debts A/c	2,000
		Balance c/d	38,000
	1,05,000		1,05,000

## Question 28:

Creditors on 1st April, 2017 were ₹15,000, Purchases on credit were ₹30,000, Cash paid to Creditors during 2017-18 was ₹20,000, Returns Outward (regarding credit purchases) were ₹1,000 and Bills Payable accepted during the year ₹10,000. Find the balance of Creditors on 31st March, 2018.

## **ANSWER:**

#### **Creditors Account**

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)		(₹)
Cash A/c	20,000	Balance b/d	15,000
Purchases Return A/c	1,000	Purchases A/c	30,000
Bills Payable A/c	10,000		
Balance c/d	14,000		
	45,000		45,000

## Question 29:

Following information is given of an accounting year:

Opening Creditors ₹ 15,000; Cash paid to creditors ₹ 15,000; Returns Outward ₹ 1,000 and Closing creditors ₹ 12,000.

Calculate Credit Purchases during the year.

#### **ANSWER:**

## **Creditors Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Cash A/c	15,000	Balance b/d	15,000
Purchases Return A/c	1,000	Purchases A/c	13,000
Balance c/d	12,000		
	28,000		28,000

## Question 30:

From the following information supplied by X, who keeps his books on Single Entry System, you are required to calculate Total Purchases:

Opening balance of Bills Payable	5,000
Opening balance of Creditors	6,000
Closing balance of Bills Payable	7,000
Closing balance of Creditors	4,000
Cash paid to Creditors during the year	30,200
Bills Payable discharged during the year	8,900
Returns Outward	1,200
Cash Purchases	25,800

## **ANSWER:**

## **Creditors Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)		(₹)
Cash A/c	30,200	Balance b/d	6,000
Purchases Return A/c	1,200	Purchases A/c	40,300
Bills Payable A/c	10,900		
Balance c/d	4,000		
	46,300		46,300

Total Purchases = Cash Purchases + Credit Purchases

Total Purchases = 25,800 + 40,300 = ₹66,100

## Question 31:

Cash sales of a business in a year were ₹ 85,000, the Cost of Goods Sold (including direct expenses) was ₹ 97,000 and Gross Profit as shown by the Trading Account for the year was ₹ 1,29,000. Calculate Credit Sales during the year.

ANSWER:

Gross Profit = Net Sales - Cost of Goods Sold

1,29,000 = Net Sales – 97,000

Net Sales = ₹ 2,26,000

Credit Sales = Total Net Sales - Cash Sales

Credit Sales = 2,26,000 - 85,000 = ₹ 1,41,000

## Question 32:

From the following information, calculate Total Sales made during the period:

₹

Debtors as on 1st April, 2017 20,400

Cash received from debtors during the year (as per Cash

Book)

60,800

Returns Inward 5,400

Bad Debts 2,400

Debtors as on 31st March, 2018 27,600

Cash Sales (as per Cash Book) 56,800

#### **ANSWER:**

## **Debtors Account**

Dr. Cr.

		(₹)
20,400	Cash A/c	60,800
75,800	Sales Return A/c	5,400
	Bad-Debts A/c	2,400
	Balance c/d	27,600
96,200		96,200
	75,800	75,800 Sales Return A/c  Bad-Debts A/c  Balance c/d

Total Sales = Cash Sales + Credit Sales

Total Sales = 56,800 + 75,800 = ₹ 1,32,600

# Question 33:

Calculate Total Sales from the following information:

	₹
Bills Receivables as on 1st April, 2017	7,800
Debtors as on 1st April, 2017	30,800
Cash received on maturity of Bills Receivable during the year	20,900
Cash received from Debtors	70,000
Bad Debts written off	4,800
Returns Inward	8,700
Bills Receivable dishonoured	1,800
Bills Receivable on 31st March, 2018	6,000
Debtors as on 31st March, 2018	25,500
Cash Sales during the year	15,900

## **ANSWER:**

## **Debtors Account**

Bouting laws	Amount	Particulars	Amount
Particulars	(₹)	raiticulais	(₹)
Balance b/d	30,800	Cash A/c	70,000
Bill Receivable A/c	1,800	Sales Return A/c	8,700
Sales A/c	97,300	Bad-Debts A/c	4,800
		Bill Receivable A/c	20,900
		Balance c/d	25,500

1,09,000	1,09,000

Total Sales = Cash Sales + Credit Sales

Total Sales = 15,900 + 97,300 = ₹ 1,13,200

## Question 34:

From the following information, ascertain the opening balance of Sundry Debtors and the closing balance of Sundry Creditors:

	₹
Sundry Creditors as on 31st March, 2017	20,600
Sundry Debtors as on 31st March, 2018	37,400
Stock as on 31st March, 2017	26,000
Stock as on 31st March, 2018	24,000
During the year ended 31st March, 2018:	
Purchases	1,10,000
Discount allowed by creditors	800
Discount allowed to customers	1,100
Cash paid to sundry creditors	95,000
Bills Payable issued by them	14,000
Bills Receivable received from customers	16,500

## **ANSWER:**

Cash received from customers

Bills receivable dishonoured

## **Debtors Account**

1,30,000

1,900

|--|

43,100	Cash A/c	1,30,000
		1,50,000
1,900	Discount Allowed A/c	1,100
1,40,000	Bill Receivable A/c	16,500
	Balance c/d	37,400
1,85,000		1,85,000
	1,40,000	1,40,000 Bill Receivable A/c  Balance c/d

Cost of Goods Sold = Opening Stock + Purchases - Closing Stock

Cost of Goods Sold = 26,000 + 1,10,000 - 24,000 = 1,12,000

Gross Profit=3070×1,12,000=Rs 48,000Gross Profit=3070×1,12,000=Rs 48,000

Sales = Cost of Goods Sold + Gross Profit

Sales = 1,12,000 + 48,000 = ₹ 1,60,000

Credit Sales = 1,60,000 - 20,000 = ₹ 1,40,000

## **Creditors Account**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Cash A/c	95,000	Balance b/d	20,600
Discount Received A/c	800	Purchases A/c	1,10,000

Bills Payable A/c	14,000		
Balance c/d	20,800		
	1,30,600	1,30,600	

#### **Question 35:**

Roshan, whose accounts are maintained by Single Entry System, acquired a retail business on 1st April, 2017. He had ₹40,000 of his own and he borrowed ₹ 20,000 from his wife. He paid ₹15,000 for Goodwill, ₹5,000 for Furniture and ₹35,000 for Stock.

Total cash received by him during the financial year from the Debtors was ₹2,30,000. His payments were:

	₹
Purchases	1,56,000
Salary and Wages	21,400
Trade Expenses	7,200
Rent:	
For business premises	5,920
For private house	2,960
Payments made for domestic purposes and drawings	26,400

At the end of the year, the Stock was ₹37,500. He owed ₹13,500 to Creditors for goods and his customers owed to him ₹15,000. Provide 5% for Depreciation on Furniture, Interest at 5% on wife's Loan and ₹1,000 for Doubtful Debts.

Prepare the Cash Account, the Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2018 and the Balance Sheet at the close of the year.

#### **ANSWER:**

## Trading Account for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount

		(₹)		(₹)
Opening Stock		35,000	Sales	2,45,000
Purchases: Cash	1,56,000		Closing Stock	37,500
Credit	13,500	1,69,500		
Gross Profit c/d		78,000		
		2,82,500		2,82,500
		_		

# **Profit and Loss Account**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Salary and Wages	21,400	Gross Profit b/d	78,000
Trade Expenses	7,200		
Rent for Business Premises	5,920		
Provision for Doubtful Debts	1,000		
Depreciation on Furniture	250		
Interest on wife's loan	1,000		
Net Profit t/d to Capital	41,230		
	78,000		78,000

# **Balance Sheet**

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Creditors	13,500	Cash Balance	15,120

Wife's Loan from Wife	20,000		Stock		37,500
Add: O/s Interest	1,000	21,000	Furniture	5,000	
Capital	40,000		Less: Depreciation	250	4,750
Less: Drawings	29,360		Debtors	15,000	
	10,640		Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts	1,000	14,000
Add: Net Profit	41,230	51,870	Goodwill		15,000
_		86,370			86,370

## **Cash Account**

Liabilities	Amount	Assats	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Capital	40,000	Goodwill	15,000
Wife's Loan	20,000	Furniture	5,000
Debtors	2,30,000	Stock	35,000
		Purchases	1,56,000
		Salary and Wages	21,400
		Trade Expenses	7,200
		Rent for Business Premises	5,920
		Drawings( 2,960+26,400)	29,360
		Balance c/d	15,120

2,90,000	2,90,000

Cr.

## **Working Notes**

Dr. Creditors Account

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)		(₹)
Balance c/d	13,500	Purchases- Credit (B/F)	13,500
	13,500		13,500

Dr. Debtors Account Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)	raiticulais	(₹)
Sales A/c (B/F)	2,45,000	Cash	2,30,000
		Balance c/d	15,000
	2,45,000		2,45,000

## Question 36:

Vijay commenced business as foodgrains merchant on 1st April, 2017 with a capital of ₹4,00,000. On the same day, he purchased furniture for ₹80,000. From the following particulars obtained from his books which do not conform to Double Entry principles, you are required to prepare the Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2018 and the Balance Sheet as on that date:

Sales (including Cash Sales ₹2,00,000)	5,00,000
Purchases (including Cash Purchases ₹1,20,000	4,00,000
Vijay's Drawings (in cash)	40,000
Salaries to Staff	48,000
Bad Debts written off	4,000
Trade Expenses paid	16,000

Vijay used goods of ₹12,000 for private purposes during the year. On 31st March, 2018, his Debtors amounted to ₹1,40,000 and Creditors ₹80,000. Stock-in-Trade on that date was ₹1,60,000.

## **ANSWER:**

# **Trading Account**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dr. Cr.

Particulars		Amount	Particulars	Amount
		(₹)	r ai titulai s	(₹)
Purchases	4,00,000		Sales	5,00,000
Less: Drawings	12,000	3,88,000	Closing Stock	1,60,000
Gross Profit		2,72,000		
		6,60,000		6,60,000
		_		

## **Profit & Loss Account**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

ĺ		Amount		Amount
	Particulars	(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
=				

Salary	48,000	Gross Profit	2,72,000	
Trade Expenses	16,000			
Bad Debts	4,000			
Net Profit	2,04,000			
	2,72,000		2,72,000	

## **Balance Sheet**

as on March 31, 2018

Dr. Cr.

		Amount			Amount
Liabilities		(₹)	Assets		(₹)
Capital	4,00,000		Cash in Hand		2,56,000
Less: Drawings	52,000		Debtors	1,40,000	
Add: Net Profit	2,04,000	5,52,000	Less: Bad Debts	4,000	1,36,000
Creditors		80,000	Furniture		80,000
			Closing Stock		1,60,000
		6,32,000			6,32,000

## **Cash Account**

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount

(₹)		(₹)
4,00,000	Creditors A/c	2,00,000
1,60,000	Drawings A/c	40,000
2,00,000	Furniture A/c	80,000
	Purchases A/c	1,20,000
	Salaries A/c	48,000
	Trade Expenses A/c	16,000
	Balance c/d	2,56,000
7,60,000		7,60,000
	4,00,000 1,60,000 2,00,000	4,00,000 Creditors A/c  1,60,000 Drawings A/c  2,00,000 Furniture A/c Purchases A/c Salaries A/c Trade Expenses A/c Balance c/d

## **Debtors Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)	i unitodiais	(₹)
Sales A/c	3,00,000	Cash A/c	1,60,000
		Balance c/d	1,40,000
	3,00,000		3,00,000

## **Creditors Account**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Cash A/c	2,00,000	Purchases A/c	2,80,000
Balance c/d	80,000		

2,80,000	2,80,000

## Question 37:

Following information is obtained from the books of Vinay, who maintained his books of account under Single Entry System:

I. Receipts for the year ended 31st March, 2018:	₹
From Debtors	88,125
Cash Sales	20,625
Paid by Vinay	12,500
	1,21,250
2. Payments during the year:	
New plant bought	3,125
Drawings	7,500
Salaries	5,625
Wages	33,625
Interest paid	375
Rent paid	6,625
Light and power	2,375
Sundry Expenses	10,625
Sundry Creditors	38,125
	1,08,000

Vinay banks all receipts and makes payments by means of cheque.

Access and Linbilities	As at 31st March,2017	As at 31st March, 2018	
Assests and Liabilities	(₹)	(Rs)	
Sundry Creditors	12.625	12,000	
Sundry Debtors	18,750	30,625	
Bank	3,125	?	
Stock	31,250	15,625	
Plant	37,500	36,575	

From the above information, prepare Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2018 and Balance Sheet as on that date.

## **ANSWER:**

# **Trading Account**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Opening Stock	31,250	Sales (1,00,000 + 20,625)	1,20,625
Purchases	37,500	Closing Stock	15,625
Light & Power	2,375		
Wages	33,625		
Gross Profit	31,500		
	1,36,250		1,36,250

## **Profit & Loss Account**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)		(₹)
Depreciation on Plant	4,050	Gross Profit	31,500
Interest	375		
Rent	6,625		
Salary	5,625		
Sundry Expenses	10,625		
Net Profit	4,200		
	31,500		31,500

# **Balance Sheet**

as on March 31, 2018

Liabilities	:	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Capital	78,000		Bank	16,375
Less: Drawings	7,500		Closing Stock	15,625
Add: Additional Capital	12,500		Debtors	30,625
Add: Net Profit	4,200	87,200	Plant	36,575
Creditors		12,000		
		99,200		99,200

# **Balance Sheet**

as on April 01, 2017

Dr. Cr.

	Amount	_	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Creditors	12,625	Bank	37,500
Capital (bal. fig.)	78,000	Closing Stock	18,750
		Debtors	3,125
		Plant	31,250
	90,625		90,625

### **Bank Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
Particulars	(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
Balance b/d	3,125	Creditors A/c	38,125
Capital A/c	12,500	Drawings A/c	7,500
Debtors A/c	88,125	Interest A/c	375
Sales A/c	20,625	Light & Power A/c	2,375
		Plant A/c	3,125
		Rent A/c	6,625
		Salaries A/c	5,625
		Sundry Expenses A/c	10,625
		Wages A/c	33,625
		Balance c/d	16,375

	1,24,375	1,24,375

#### **Debtors Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	2	Amount
	(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
Balance b/d	18,750	Cash A/c	88,125
Sales A/c (bal.fig.)	1,00,000	Balance c/d	30,625
	1,18,750		1,18,750

#### **Creditors Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	(₹)	raiticulais	(₹)
Cash A/c	38,125	Balance b/d	12,625
Balance c/d	12,000	Purchases A/c (bal.fig.)	37,500
	50,125		50,125

### Question 38:

Surya does not keep a systematic record of his transactions. He is able to give you the following information regarding his assets and liabilities:

31st March 2017 (₹) 31st March, 2018 (₹)

Creditors for goods	21,000	19,000
Creditors for expenses	1,500	1,800
Bills Payable	8,700	11,500
Sundry Debtors	35,000	34,000
Stock (At cost)	28,000	25,000
Furniture and Fittings	10,000	12,000
Cash	5,100	

Following additional information is also avialable for the year ended 31st March, 2018:

	₹
Bills Payable Issued	20,800
Cash Sales	15,000
Payment to Sundry Creditors	31,000
Expenses paid	6,600
Drawings	8,000

Bad Debts during the year were ₹900. As regards sale, Surya tells you that he always sells goods at Cost plus 25%. Furniture and Fittings are to be depreciated at 10% of the value in the beginning of the year.

Prepare Surya's Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2018 and his Balance Sheet on that date.

#### **ANSWER:**

#### **Trading Account**

for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Doublesslave		Amount
Particulars	(₹)	Particulars		(₹)
Opening Stock	28,000	Sales: Cash	15,000	
Purchases	49,800	Credit	51,000	66,000
Gross Profit c/d	13,200	Closing Stock		25,000

91,000	91,000

# **Profit and Loss Account**

for the year ended March 31, 2018

Dr. Cr.

Doutionland		Amount	Danti autana	Amount
Particulars		(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
Bad Debts		900	Gross Profit b/d	13,200
Expenses	6,600			
Add: Closing Creditors for Expenses	1,800			
	8,400			
Less: Opening Creditors for Expenses	1,500	6,900		
Depreciation on Furniture and Fi	ttings	1,000		
Net Profit t/d to Capital		4,400		
		13,200		13,200

# **Balance Sheet**

as on March 31, 2018

	Amount	_	Amount
Liabilities	(Rs)	Assets	(Rs)
Creditors for Goods	19,000	Cash Balance	4,600
Creditors for Expenses	1,800	Stock	25,000
Bills Payable	11,500	Debtors	34,000

46,900		Furniture and Fittings	12,000
8,000			
38,900			
4,400	43,300		
	75,600		75,600
	8,000 38,900	8,000 38,900 4,400 43,300	8,000 38,900 4,400 43,300

# **Working Notes**

# **Balance Sheet**

as on March 31, 2017

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Creditors for Goods	21,000	Cash Balance	5,100
Creditors for Expenses	1,500	Stock	28,000
Bills Payable	8,700	Debtors	35,000
Capital ( Balancing Figure)	46,900	Furniture and Fittings	10,000
	78,100		78,100

### **Cash Account**

Liabilitiaa	Amount	Accete	Amount
Liabilities	(₹)	Assets	(₹)
Balance b/d	5,100	Expenses	6,600
Sales	15,000	Sundry Creditors	31,000
Debtors	51,100	Furniture and Fittings	3,000
		Bills Payable	18,000

71,200		71,200
	Balance c/d	4,600
	Drawings	8,000

# Dr. Creditors for Goods Account Cr.

5 1	Amount		Amount
Particulars	(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
Bills Payable	20,800	Balance b/d	21,000
Cash	31,000	Purchases- Credit (B/F)	49,800
Balance c/d	19,000		
	70,800		70,800

# **Debtors Account**

Dr. Cr.

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Balance b/d	35,000	Bad Debts	900
Sales-Credit	51,000	Cash (Balancing Figure)	51,100
		Balance c/d	34,000
	86,000		86,000

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Cash (Balancing Figure)	18,000	Balance b/d	8,700
Balance b/d	11,500	Creditors for goods	20,800
	29,500		29,500

#### Dr.

#### **Furniture and Fittings Account**

Cr.

Particulars	Amount	Doublevilous	Amount
Particulars	(₹)	Particulars	(₹)
Balance b/d	10,000	Depreciation	1,000
Cash-Purchases (B/F)	3,000	Balance c/d	12,000
	13,000		13,000

### **Computation of Cost of Goods Sold and Credit Sales**

COGS = Opening. Stock + Purchases - closing. Stock = 28,000 + 49,800 - 25,000 = 52,800

Gross Profit = 52,800 × 25/100= 13,200

Total Sales = COGS + Gross Profit = 52,800 + 13,200 = 66,000 Credit Sales = Total Sales - Cash Sales

$$= 66,000 - 15,000 = 51,000$$

Note: It has been assumed that a Drawings in cash of Amount ₹ 8,000 has been made by Surya during the year.

#### **UNIT IV:**

#### **Rectification of Errors and Bank Reconciliation Statement**

#### Introduction

**Definition:** Rectification of errors is a **procedure of revising mistakes in the entries.** These errors can be of two types, i.e, the errors committed on both sides in an entry that does not influence the trial balance and can be rectified by making a journal entry.

And another one is the errors that occur on one side of the trial balance and disturbs the trial balance are known as single-sided errors, which cannot be corrected by only passing journal entry, however, gets corrected by opening a suspense account. For understanding the rectification of errors, it is a must to understand the kinds of errors first. The kinds of errors can be understood below precisely.

Content: Rectification of Errors

- 1. Kinds of Errors
- 2. Rectification of Errors that do not influence Trial Balance
- 3. Rectification of Errors which Influences the Trial Balance
- 4. Conclusion

#### **Kinds of Errors**

Following are the kinds of errors that occur:

#### 1. Error of principle

Transactions are reported by means of Generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP). In case, principles are opposed or neglected, errors of principle arise in such transactions, which will not alter the trial balance.

#### **Example 1:** Credit sale of land reported in the sales book.

This is an error of principle as credit sale of assets doesn't need to be reported in subsidiary books. It has to be reported in Journal Proper. Amount used up-on enhancement of fixed assets has to be considered as a capital expenditure and not revenue expenditure.

• **Example 2:** Spent ₹ 20000 for extra accessory to an existent machine.

Reporting as repairs a/c debit is an error of principle. Alternatively, the machine account is to be debited. A corresponding error will not affect the trial balance but will bluff the financial accounts because of this wrong allocation of capital and revenue expenditure.

#### 2. Clerical Errors

These errors arise because of mistakes made by attentive accounting clerks, which can be more classified into subsequent categories:

#### 1. Error of Omission

When an entry is overlooked in the books of accounts, this kind of error occurs. This may be more clearly defined as:

- **Error of complete omission:** When an entry of amount is completely overlooked for reporting in the books of accounts, this class of error arises.
  - Example: Credit sale of ₹ 15000 to Ankit. If this transaction is neglected completely, such an error is known as an error of complete omission. This will not disturb the trial balance.

**Error of partial omission:** When only one facet of the transaction is reported, this class of error arises. In the above, given example, one facet credit sales are reported duly in sales a/c, but the facet, Ankit's account is neglected while reporting, thus the error of partial omission derives. This will influence the trial balance.

- **2. Error of Commission:** This kind of error appears due to diversified factors like incorrect recording, incorrect posting, incorrect balancing, etc. This may be classified further as follows:
  - **Error of recording:** This error occurs when an entry is wrongly reported in the books of the original entry.
    - **Example:** Purchase of goods in credit from Nidhi for ₹ 14,500 reported in the books at 15,400.

**Error of posting:** This error arises when facts reported in the books of original entry is recorded inappropriately in the ledger. This error may occur because of:

- Reporting the correct amount in the incorrect side of an appropriate account.
- Reporting the correct amount in the correct side of an inappropriate account.
- Recording the incorrect amount in the correct side of an appropriate account.
- Recording the incorrect amount in the incorrect side of an appropriate account.
- Recording the incorrect amount in the correct side of an inappropriate account.
  Reporting incorrect amount in the incorrect side of an inappropriate account.
- Error of casting: When an error is committed during the time of recording in a

up as ₹ 11,000, it is an under-casting error.

Example: If the total sum of ₹ 15,000 in a subsidiary book is incorrectly added up and posted as ₹ 18,000. This is an over-casting error. If it is inappropriately added

**Error of carrying forward:** When a sum of one page is recorded inappropriately on the adjacent page, the error of carrying forward arises.

• Example: Sum of cash book on page 114 of the ledger is ₹ 2,04,000. At the time of transmitting to the adjacent page 115, if it is reported as ₹ 2,40,000, this causes the relevant error.

#### 3. Compensating Error

While two or more mistakes are committed, just like that the net outcome of these mistakes on the debits and credits of accounts is zero, these errors occur, which are termed as "compensatory errors".

• Example: If the purchase book is over-casted by ₹8,000 which outcomes in a surplus debit of ₹ 8,000 because of which shortfall of debit in sales return account arise. These kinds of mistakes compensate one another. One surplus of ₹ 8,000 is compensated by another deficit of ₹ 8,000. The net result is zero. Therefore, these kinds of errors do not influence the trial balance.

Now, let's understand how the rectification of error not influences the trial balance and how does it influence the trial balance.

Rectification of Errors that do not influence Trial Balance

By making corrected journal entry in the concerned accounts, these errors can be rectified, as these are the errors committed in two more accounts. The errors belonging to this category are:

- 1. Errors of complete omission
- 2. Errors of Principle

The process of rectifying such errors consist of the following steps:

- 1. Reverse the entry for cancelling the effect of wrong debit or credit.
- 2. Make a new entry with correct debit or credit.

The example of rectification of complete omission error by passing journal entry is shown below:

#### • Illustration 1

Credit sales to Anita ₹ 2,05,000 were not recorded in the sales book. Rectify the error.

#### Solution

This type of error is known as the error of complete omission, the entry we have to make for rectifying such error will be:

The example of rectification of error of principle by passing journal entry is shown below:

#### Illustration 2

Repairs to the building -1800, debited to building a/c treated as capital expenditure. Rectify the error.

#### Solution

Repairs to the building is an expenditure of a revenue nature but mistakenly treated as capital expenditure. Thus, the correcting entry would be:

Rectification of Errors which Influences the Trial Balance

These kinds of errors do not get corrected by passing a single general entry, in addition with that the suspense account needs to be opened which is created to fill up the gap arrangement till error detected and rectified. When we use a suspense account, the following process is adopted to rectify errors.

- 1. Identify the affected account due to error.
- 2. Find the excess or shortage amount troubling the account.

- 3. If the difference is derived because of "excess debit amount" or "short credit amount", credit the account with the difference amount.
- 4. If the difference is derived because of "excess credit amount" or "short debit amount", debit the account with the difference amount.
- 5. The entry gets completed by debiting or crediting the suspense account.

#### Conclusion

Rectification of errors is the method of correcting errors made in entries on either one side or on both sides of the transaction, which can be identified by making a trial balance after passing all the journal entries.

#### **Bank Reconciliation Statement**

**Definition:** Bank reconciliation statement is a statement made by a firm **to obtain the balance of the passbook through the balance of cash book by making certain adjustments** or finding the balance of the cash book by taking the balance of passbook on a precise date.

It is prepared to understand the precise position of the transactions and to make sure that no blunder has committed, and clarify the reason behind the difference of the balances of the cash book and the passbook if any.

Generally, a businessman or a firm makes a transaction from their bank account for which a current account is opened in a bank with a firm's name. However, all the transactions are recorded by both the firm and the bank in their records. But, it is not necessary that both will record the transaction on the same date as most of the banking transactions are made by Cheque which may take longer time to clear in a bank, but the firm will record it on the date of issue of Cheque.

Thus, before preparing the final books of accounts, the firms prepare the Bank reconciliation statement to be sure about the correctness of the financial transactions took place during the year.

Content: Bank Reconciliation Statement

- 1. What cashbook and passbook are?
- 2. Format of Bank Reconciliation Statement
- 3. Process of preparing the Bank Reconciliation Statement
- 4. Importance of Bank Reconciliation Statement
- 5. Reasons for differences in the cashbook and passbook balances
- 6. Conclusion

What cashbook and passbook are?

- Passbook: A passbook is a bank's recording statement in which they record the
  transactions of the clients, and a copy of it is allotted to a client in the form of the bank
  statement or a booklet.
- **Cashbook:** A cashbook is a book maintained by the firm to record all the cash and bank transactions occurred in a business in a financial year.

#### **Format of Bank Reconciliation Statement**

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (₹)
Debit balance of cash book	xxx
(-) Entry done in cash book, but not recorded in passbook	(xxx)
(+) Cheque issued but not presented for payment	xxx
(+) Income received entered in passbook, but not in cashbook	XXX
(-) Bank charges not entered in cash book, but entered in passbook.	(xxx)
(+) Cheque directly deposited by the customer in a bank not recorded in the cash book	xxx
(-) Cheque deposited but dishonored.	(xxx)
(+) Amount paid directly to the authorities by the bank.	XXX
Credit balance of pass book (if positive balance)	xxxx
Debit balance of pass book (if negative balance)	(xxxx)
(In case of overdraft or negative balance of cash book, the opening balance show recorded as negative balance, else assume the problem is that of debit cash balance accordingly)	

# By taking Credit balance of passbook

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (₹)
Credit balance of pass book	xxx
(+) Cheque deposited but not cleared by bank	XXX
(-) Cheque expressed but not conferred for payment	(xxx)
(-) Income earned but listed in passbook only, not in cash book	(xxx)
(+) Bank charges listed in passbook but not in cash book	XXX
(-) Customer directly deposited the cheque in bank not entered in cash book.	(xxx)
(+) Cheque accumatted in the bank, dishonoured	XXX
(-) Amount directly paid to the authorities by the bank	(xxx)
Debit balance of cash book (if positive balance)	XXXX
Credit balance of cash book (if negative balance	(xxxx)
(In case of overdraft or negative balance of passbook, the opening balance s	hould be recorded

(In case of overdraft or negative balance of passbook, the opening balance should be recorded as negative balance, else assume the problem is that of credit cash balance type and treat accordingly)

#### **Process of Preparing the Bank Reconciliation Statement**

The bank frequently sends the statement to the customers displaying the position of their accounts. Generally, bank passbook is maintained through which bank notify their customer about their account balance and keep its copy at a bank to make sure that the balance of passbook should tally with the balance of the cashbook.

But, sometimes there are some differences even there was no mistake because of some reasons for which Bank reconciliation statement needs to be prepared for correcting these differences arriving because of some entries made in the cash book and not in the passbook. Similarly, some entries have recorded in passbook but not in the cash book.

Following procedure should be followed for preparing the Bank Reconciliation Statement:

- 1. Always prefer passbook as a base to match the transactions.
- 2. Take the bank statement of the firm from the bank for the current year and start matching transactions from the cash book maintained by the firm. The entry which is debited in the passbook must be credited to the cashbook, and vis-a-versa the entry which is credited in passbook should be debited in the cash book.
- 3. Identify the mismatch transactions and note them to make adjustments in it.
- 4. Identify the extra entries in the passbook that are not entered in the cash book such as bank interest received, amount directly deposited by the customers in the firm's bank account.
- 5. Take the balance of any of the book as a base and make relevant adjustments to match the balances of both the books. At last, the debit balance of the cash book should be equal to the credit balance of the passbook and vis-a-versa.

Importance of Bank Reconciliation Statement

Importance of the Bank Reconciliation Statement can be understood with the following points:

- **1. Detect fault:** If there has been an error by the accountant while preparing cash book or by the bank, while preparing the customer's account in its book, they will be identified by preparing bank reconciliation statement.
- **2.Discover inappropriate moratorium in the clearance of Cheque:** Due of various reasons the Cheque deposited in bank delayed for clearing which shows the difference in the cash book and bank balance for identifying such situations Bank reconciliation statement is helpful. It may be because of the outstation Cheque, which takes a long time for clearing the Cheque; if we prepare the Bank reconciliation statement, we can try to ascertain the undue delay.
- **3. Forbid extortion:** If the accountant makes an entry in the cash book of the cash received, but not deposited the amount in the bank it becomes difficult for the proprietor to find the reason of the difference, but if the bank reconciliation statement is inclined, the fraud will easily be recognized.
- **4. Reach at an amend cash balance:** With the help of Bank reconciliation statement, we arrive at the balance that should display in the balance sheet at the end of the year. We consider all the errors, income and expenses and pass necessary entries in the cash book and arrive at the correct bank balance.

Reasons for Differences in the cashbook and passbook balances

Following are the major reasons for differences in the cashbook and passbook balances:

- Cheque reported in cashbook but still not credited by the bank: As soon as the
  Cheques get received, immediate entry is made in the cash book, but it may take a day
  or more to send Cheques to the bank, although the bank does not credit the customer's
  account until the Cheque are realized, and if the Cheque is of another bank it takes a
  long time for the realization. Meanwhile, the balance of the cash book and the
  passbook will differ.
- 2. **Cheque issued but not conferred for payment:** At the time of issue of Cheque, immediate entry is made in the cash book; still banks make no entry until the Cheque gets presented for the payment in the bank which shows the higher balance in the bank and less balance in the cash book.
- 3. **Bank charges:** The charges rendered for the bank's services are termed as bank charges and in case of the bank overdraft the bank also charges the interest. These bank charges and interest are enrolled in the passbook, and the entry gets listed in the cash book only when passbook is acknowledged.
- 4. **Explicit assortment by the bank:** The banks are generally allocated to gather interest among the securities or dividends on shares. The bank will credit the client's account as soon as the sum is received, but the entry by the client in the cash book must anticipate receipt of advice by the customer from the bank.
- 5. Payments by the bank as per standing direction: The bank can also generate payments as per the client's instructions or against any appropriate direction like payment on demonstrating the documents for goods supply for which letter of credit has been opened already. In such cases entries in the cash book are made on the certificate of advice from the bank.

#### Conclusion

Bank reconciliation statement is a statement prepared by the firm for identifying the cause of difference between the bank balance as per cash book and that shown in passbook on a particular date

#### Steps for Rectification

- (1) LocatetheeffectofErroronDifferentAccounts.
- (2) The Account showing excess credit should be Debited.
- (3) The Account showing excess Debit should be Credited.
- (4) The Account showing short Debit should be Debited.
- (5) The Account showing short Credit should be Credited.

#### Examples (with Explanation)

- (I) When an account has wrongly been debited in place of another A/c.
- □ Rectification will be done by debiting the correct account and Crediting the A/c which was wronglydebited.

**Example :** Machinery purchased for Rs. 10,000 has been debited to Purchases A/c

Solution: Here two accounts are affected

Machinery A/c is not debited hence its debit side is short by Rs. 10,000

whereas purchases A/c debited by mistake. Purchases A/c debit side is in excess by Rs.10,000.

□ While rectifying this mistake Machinery A/c will be debited by Rs. 10,000 because it was not debited earlier and Purchases A/c will be credited because it waswrongly debited.

#### Rectifying Entry is

MachineryA/c	Dr.	10,000	
ToPurchasesA,	/c		10,000
(For purchases of ma	achinery wrongly		
debited to Purchase	s A/c)		

(II) When an account has wrongly been Credited in place of another account.

**Example :** Rs. 5,000 received from the sale of old furniture has been Credited to Sales A/c.

Solution: This error also affects the two A/c

- Furniture A/c is not Credited hence its credit side is short by Rs.5,000.
- □ SalesA/ciscreditedbymistakeitscreditsideisexcessofRs.5,000.
- Therefore fore rectifying this mistake Sales A/c will be debited because it was wrongly Credited and Furniture A/c which was not Credited earlier will now be credited by Rs.5,000.

#### Hence Rectifying entry is

SalesA/c	Dr.	5,000	
ToFurniture	<b>4/</b> c		5,000
(Sales of old Furn	(Sales of old Furniture wrongly		
Credited to SalesA			

Credited to SalesA/C/

(III) When there is a short debit in one A/c and a short Credit another A/c.

**Example :** Goods sold to Seema for Rs. 540 was entered in the Sales Book as Rs.450.

Solution:

☐ Here Seema's A/c is debited by Rs. 90 short and Sales A/c is credited by Rs.

	90short.				
	(Instead of Rs. 540	by Rs. 450)			
	Therefore rectification will be done by Debiting Seema's A/c and Crediting Sales A/c. Hence Rectifying entryis:				
	Seema	Dr.	90		
	ToSalesA/		90		
	(For Goods sold	to Seema for Rs.			
	540 wrongly ent	eredRs.450)			
(IV)	When there is an Ex	xcess Debit in one A/c and	d Excess Credit in an	otherA/c.	
	<b>ple :</b> Goods purchase 3,000.	ed from Mohan for Rs. 30	0 was recorded in Pu	rchases Book	
Solution:					
	Here Purchases A/c 2,700, more.	is Debited by Rs. 3,000 i	nstead of Rs. 300, i.e	.Rs.	
	Mohan's A/c is also	Credited by Rs. 2,700mc	ore.		
		e done by debiting Mohan e., the entry in the reverse		purchases	
Rectifying	Entry				
	Mohan	Dr.	2,700		
	ToPurchas	esA/c		2,700	
	(For Purchase of	goods from Mohan for R	S.		
	300 wrongly ent	ered Rs.3,000)			
Problem:					
Rectif	y the following Error	rs:			

- (1) Rs. 5,000 Paid for furniture purchased has been debited to purchases account.
- (2) Wages paid Rs. 7,000 for installation of new machinery were recorded in wagesaccount.
- (3) Goods sold to Hari Rs. 10,000 notrecorded.

- (4) Rs. 2,500 received from Monu has been credited to Sonu A/c.
- (5) Rent paid Rs. 1,000 wrongly debited to LandlordAccount.
- (6) Credit Purchase from Raman Rs. 15,000 were wrongly recorded in salesbook.
- (7) CreditsalestoGeetaRs.8,.800wererecordedasRs,8,800
- $(8) \quad Goods Rs. 5,000 with drawn by propriet or has not been recorded. \\$

#### Solution:

Erro r	No. Particulars		L.F.	Dr. Rs.	Cr. Rs.
1.	Furniture A/c To Purchases A/c (The furniture purchase wrongly debited to purchase A/c)	Dr.		5,000	5,000
2.	Machinery A/c To wages A/c (The wages for installation m wrongly debited to wates A/c			7,000	7,000
3.	Hari ToSalesA/c	Dr.		10,000	10,000
4.	(The goods sold to Hari not resonu  ToMonu  (The amount wrongly credite	Dr.		2,500	2,500
5.	instead of Monu)  RentA/c  ToLandlord  (The rent paid but wrongly delandlord A/c)	Dr. ebited to	•	1,000	1,000
6.	Purchases A/c Sales A/c To Raman (The Credit purchase but wrongly credit to sale A/c.	Dr. Dr.		15,000 15,000	30,000
7.	Geeta To sales A/c	Dr.		800	800

The Credit sales to Geeta
Rs.8800 but recorded 8000

8. DrawingsA/c Dr. 5,000
To Purchases A/c 5,000
The goods withdraw by Proprietor for

personal use

- (A) By passing Journal entries through SuspenseA/c.
  - (1) Rs. 5,000 paid to Mohit were entered in the cash Book but omitted to be posted to theledger.
  - (2) Rs. 5,000 paid to Mohit were debited to his A/c as Rs.500.
  - (3) Rs.5,000paidtoMohitweredebitedtohisA/casRs.50,000.
  - (4) Rs. 5,000 paid to Mohit were credited to his A/c
  - (5) Rs.5,000paidtoMohitwerecreditedtohisA/casRs.500.
  - (6) Sales Book was overcast by Rs.2,000
  - (7) Sales Return Book undercast by Rs.4,000
  - (8) Purchase Return Book undercast by Rs.5,000.

#### Solution:

- (A) Without opening a suspense A/c. These errors are rectified in the concernedledgerA/c,astheseerrorsbeforetrialBalance.
  - (1) Mohit's A/c will debited by Rs. 5,000 as it is a case of partial ommission.
  - (2) Mohit's A/c was debited Rs. 45,000 (5,000-500) therefore the rectification will be done by debiting Mohit's A/c by 4,500.
  - (3) Mohit's A/c was debited in excess by Rs. 45,000(50,000-5,000) therefore ratification will be done by crediting the Mohits A/c by Rs.45,000.
  - (4) Mohit's A/c was credited by Rs. 5,000 instead of debited by Rs. 5,000 therefore rectification will be done by debiting Mohit's A/c by Rs. 10,000(5,000+5,000)
  - (5) Mohit's A/c was wrongly credited by Rs. 500 instead ofdebiting it by Rs. 5,000, so rectification will be done by debiting the Mohit's A/c by5,500.
  - (6) Sales book overcast means sales A/c is credited is excess by Rs. 2,000. Hence rectification will be done by debiting sales A/c by 2,000.
  - (7) Sales Return Book total undercast by Rs. 4,000 means sales return A/c

- is a debited short by Rs. 4,000 Hence rectification will be done by debiting sales Return A/c by4,000.
- (8) Purchase Return Book undercast by Rs. 5,000 means purchase Return A/c is credited short by Rs.5,000.

Hence rectification will be done by crediting the purchase Return A/c by Rs. 5,000

### (B) By opening suspenseA/c.

	Red	ctifying Jou	ırnal Entr	у	
Erroi	rNo. Particulars		L.F.	Dr.Rs.	Cr. Rs.
1.	Mohit To Suspense A/c (For cash paid to Mohit committed to be posted to he A/c)	Dr.		5,000	5,000
2.	Mohit To Suspense A/c (for Mohit A/c was debited amount)	Dr.		4,500	4,500
3.	Suspense A/c To Mohit (fro Mohit A/c was debited excess amount)	Dr.		45,000	45,000
4.	Mohit,  To Suspense A/c  (For posting to Mohit's A/c was done on wrong side	Dr.		10,000	10,000
5.	Mohit To Suspense A/c	Dr.		5,500	5,500

# UNIT V

# **Hire Purchase and Instalment System**

### **Hire Purchase System**

**Definition:** Hire Purchase System is a system in which the hirer (hire purchaser) buys a good from the seller (hire vendor) but does not make a full payment at one time. However, makes a lumpsum amount as a down payment and the remaining amount will be paid in installments by the hirer. It is somehow like an installment system but, the major difference in installment system and hire purchase system is the time of transfer of ownership.

The hire purchase system is generally imposed on the goods which have a good resale value in the market. Thus, in case hire purchaser fails to make an installment payment hire vendor has an option to repossess and resale the asset in the market to recover his cost and profit margin.

Content: Hire Purchase System

- 1. Parties Involved
- 2. Formulas
- 3. Hire Purchase Agreement

#### Contents

#### Advantages

Features

Accounting Treatment in the Hire Purchase System

- In the books of Hire Vendor (Seller)
- In the books of Hire Purchaser (Hirer)

Parties Involved in the Hire Purchase System

- **1. Hirer:** A "Hirer" in general terms implies the **buyer of a good** or a person who obtains a good from the owner or the seller under hire purchase system.
- **2. Hire Vendor:** A "Hire Vendor" is an owner or **seller of the good** who delivers the goods to the hirer under a hire purchase system.

#### **Formulas**

- 1. To calculate the hire purchase price
- 2. To calculate Cash Price Installments

#### **Hire Purchase Agreement**

Hire purchase agreement contains the terms and conditions on which the purchaser and seller mutually agree to let the goods on hire. This agreement contains the following clauses:

- Vendor or seller gives the possession of goods to the hirer or hire purchaser with the
  condition that ownership will be transferred only when the hirer makes the payment of
  the last installment.
- Hirer has an option to terminate the agreement anytime if he/she don't want an asset or unable to pay the further installments. The installments paid till that date will be considered as rent for using an asset, and with the termination of the agreement, the hirer should return the asset to the vendor.

Contents of Hire Purchase Agreement

According to the **Hire Purchase Act**, **1972** (**Section 4**), the following contents should be mandatorily mentioned in a hire purchase agreement:

- 1. Description of goods.
- 2. Selling price of the goods sold.
- 3. Actual cash price of the goods sold.
- 4. Date and time of agreement initiation.
- 5. Amount and number of installments to be paid by the hirer along with the rate of interest.
- 6. Last date till all installments should be paid off.
- 7. The name of the person to whom the installment is payable.

Advantages of Hire Purchase System

Following are some of the advantages of the hire purchase system:

- 1. Buying an asset becomes much easier for the hirer by making payments in easy installments.
- 2. After paying all the installments, the hirer can enjoy the ownership of the asset.
- 3. Hirer can claim the depreciation benefits on the hired assets.
- 4. Hirer can enjoy the tax benefits over the interest payable by them on hire purchased goods.
- 5. Hire purchase system is beneficial for the vendors too as it increases their sales volume.

Features of Hire Purchase System

Some of the relevant features of the Hire Purchase System are as follows:

- 1. **Act:** It is regulated by the Hire Purchase Act, 1972.
- 2. **Parties:** It is an agreement amidst hirer and hire vendor for hiring an asset.
- 3. **Claiming rights:** In case hirer fails to make a payment, hire vendor can sue or claim only for the return of the asset and not for the remaining due installment payments.
- 4. **Selling Rights:** Hirer cannot sell or mortgage the hired asset untill ownership gets transferred to the them.
- 5. **Loss bearer:** Hire vendor remains liable for any loss of goods untill ownership gets transferred to the hirer.

#### **Accounting Treatment in the Hire Purchase System**

In the books of Hire Vendor (Seller)

- 1. On the date of Purchase
  - Entry for sale of an asset

Hire purchase A/c	Dr.	_		
-------------------	-----	---	--	--

To Hire S	ales A/c		-	
To Interes	t Suspense A/c		_	
• Entry for cash	down payment recei	ved		
Cash/ Bank A/c	Dr.	-		
To Hire Pu	ırchaser		_	
<ul><li>2. At the end of the fi</li><li>Entry for the d</li></ul>	rst year and successiv	e year		
Interest Suspense A/c	Dr.	-		
То	Interest A/c		_	
• Entry for the r	eceived installment			
Cash/ Bank A/c	Dr.	_		
To Hire Purc	haser		_	

Interest A/c	Dr.	_			
To Profit/Loss A	A/c		_		
3. At the time of Reposse	ession				
When the amount receivathe hire vendor.	able from the him	er (hire Purch	naser) is equal to	o the asset repossess	ed by
• The entry will be					
Goods Repossessed A/c	Dr.	_			
To Hire Purc	chaser		_		
The profit/ Loss on Repo	ssession will be	recorded as:			
1. In case of Profit					
Goods Repossessed A/c	Dr.	_			
To Profit/Lo	ss A/c		_		
2. In case of Loss					
Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.				

	Repossessed A/c –
When Repossession	on of asset is done on Agreed value
• The entry w	vill be:
Goods Repossesse	ed A/c Dr. –
То Ні	re Purchaser –
(With the	Agreed value of an asset)
In the books of I	Hire Purchaser(Hirer)
1. On the date of	
	he purchase of the asset
====J === V	
Asset A/c	Dr. –
Asset A/c Interest Suspense A	
Asset A/c Interest Suspense A	A/c Dr. –

To Cas	sh/ Bank A/c –
2. At the end of	the first year and successive year
• Entry for	the due Interest
Interest A/c	Dr. –
To Inter	est Suspense A/c –
• Entry for	the installment paid
Hire Vendor	Dr. –
To Cas	h/ Bank A/c –
• Entry for	the depreciation on asset
Depreciation A/	c Dr. –
To Asse	t A/c –

To Depreciation	n A/c –
To Interest A/c	<del>-</del>
3. At the time of Reposs	session
<ul><li>The entry for it v</li></ul>	le to the vendor is equal to the asset returned to the hire vendor.  vill be:
Hire Vendor A/c	Dr. –
To Asset A/c	_
(With the amount pa	ayable to hire vendor)
f the amount payable is	more than the book value of the asset, it will be treated as profit.
• The entry for it v	vill be:
Asset A/c Dr.	_
To Profit and le	

(With the amount of profit)
If the amount payable is less than the book value of the asset, it will be treated as a loss.
• The entry for it will be:
Profit and Loss A/c Dr. –
To Asset A/c –
(With the amount of Loss)
When an asset is returned at an Agreed Value
Hire Vendor A/c Dr. –
To Asset A/c –
(With an Agreed value of an asset)
Conclusion
Hire purchase system is a credit purchase system in which hirer buys goods from the hire vendor on credit and makes payment on installments. Although the hirer gets the possession of the goods from the date of the agreement; however, the ownership of the asset only gets transferred with the last installment payment, till then the hire vendor holds the right of ownership of the asset.

Keeping this in mind, the cash price of the machine can be calculated in the following

manner:

	₹
Amount due on 31st March, 2012 just before payment of the fourth instalment  Less: Interest for the fourth year = ₹ 50,000 × 3/23.	50,000 6,522
Amount due on 1st April, 2011  Add: Amount of the third instalment	43,478 50,000
Less: Interest for the third year = ₹ 93,478 × 3/23	93,478 12,193
Amount due on 1st April, 2010  Add: Amount of the second instalment	81,285 50,000
Less: Interest for the second year = ₹ 1,31,285 × 3/23	1,31,285 17,124
Amount due on 1st April, 2009  Add: Amount of the first instalment	1,14,161 50,000
Less: Interest for the first year = ₹ 1,64,161 × 3/23	1,64,161 21,412
Amount due on 1st April, 2008 after down payment Add: Down payment	1,42,749 50,000
Cash price	1,92,749

Alternatively, the present value at 15% per annum of one rupee received annually at the end of four years is Rs 2-85498. Thus, the present value of Rs 50,000 is Rs 50,000 x 2-85498 = Rs 1,42,749. To this, we add down payment of Rs 50,000. Therefore, the cash price is Rs 1,42,749 + Rs 50,000 = Rs 1,92,749.

# Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 2. G acquired a plant delivered on April 1, 2010 on the following terms:

- (i) Initial payment of Rs 40,000 immediately; and
- (ii) 4 half-yearly instalments of Rs 30,000 each commencing September 30, 2010.

Interest is 10% with yearly rests. What is the cash price?

#### Solution :

If x is the cash price less down payment, the interest for the first year will be  $x = \frac{10}{800}$  and the answert due will be  $x = \frac{10}{100}$ , x = 60,900.

Next year, the interest will be 
$$\frac{10}{100} \left[ x + \frac{10}{100} \dot{x} - 60,000 \right]$$
. Total amounts paid by way of instalments in respect of easily price in instalments total X 1,70,000.

Therefore.

$$1.20,000 = 3 + \frac{10}{100}x + \frac{10}{100} \left[ x + \frac{10}{100}x - 60,000 \right]$$
$$= x - \frac{1}{10}x + \frac{1}{10}x + \frac{1}{100}x - 6,000$$
$$1.26,000 = x + \frac{21}{100}x$$
$$= \frac{121}{100}x$$

The present value of the restalments is 7 1,64,132; adding the cash down payment of 7 49,000, the

#### Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution #3.

Delhi Tourist Service Ltd. purchased from Maruti Udvog Ltd. a motor van on 1st April 2009 the cash price being Rs 1,64,000. The purchase was on hire purchase basis, Rs 50.000 being paid on the signing of the contract and, thereafter, Rs 50,000 being paid annually on 31st March, for three years, Interest was charged at 15% per annum.

Depreciation was written off at the rate of 25 per cent per annum on the reducing instalment system. Delhi Tourist Service Ltd. closes its books every year on 31st March. Prepare the necessary ledger accounts in the books of Delhi Tourist Service Ltd.

#### Selution:

Dr.		Motor Van Accour	1	Ċŗ.
2909 Apr	) Tri Méaniai Chhying Lad.	7,54,000 Mar. 3		₹
			25% of £ 1,64,000 By Balance of	1,23,000
		1.84,000	<b>1.7</b> +	1,64,000
2010		2011		
Are.	i In Balance b/d	1,23,000 Mar. 3		
		-	25% of ₹ 1.23,600 By Balance o'd	30,75Q 92,750
		1,23,000	÷,, 2424, 44	1,23,000
2011		20/1		
Apr.	1 To Ballince 6/d	92,239 Mar. 3		
	-	<b> </b> . ,	25% of \$ 92,250 By Balance c/s	23.063 69.187
		92,250	, and because of	92.250
2012				1-11-11-
Арт.	1 To Balance bW	69:187		
		Maruti Véyég Lite	<b>)</b> .	
2009	<u> </u>	₹ 2009	<u> </u>	7 #
Apr	î îlio Banit	50,000 Agr. 1 2010:	By Moror Van Account	2,64,000
2010 Maj. 3	t To Bank	50,000 Mar. 3	By Integrat Account;-	
÷r.	. To Balance c/d	\$1,100	1.3% of ₹ 1,14,000	1.7. (96
		1,81,100		1,81,100
2011		2010	**	21 100
M≱##. 3	i Te Barik	50,000 Apr 1 2011	Tó Ralánce a/d	81, too
	., To Balance c/d	43.265 Mar. 3		
	ł		15% of \$ \$1,100	12.165
	!	93,265		93,265
,2012 Mar. 3	Je To Bank	2017 50,600 Apr. 1	By Balance <i>Md</i>	43,265
		2012		1
	ļ	Mar. 3	i By interest Account— Thelancing figure)	6,735
	[	50,9 <b>9</b> 0	Liverage of media	30,000
	ŀ	30,3990		30,000

# Interest Assessed

31	To Maruti Udyog Lid,	₹ 17,100	2000 Mar, 31	By Profit & Losi A/s	₹ 4 <b>2.</b> 866
			7811	bransftr	17,100
. <b>ફ</b> 1	In Mana! Ildyng Éid.	12,165	Main 31	By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer	12,765
			2012	- <del>,</del>	
31	To Manus Udyog Lid:	6,735	34ar. 31	By Profit & Loss Afe	
				— மன்கிர	9,735
		Depreciation	a Account	!	
		₹.	7010		, r
31	To Motes Van Account	41,000		By Profit & Loss A/ctransfer	41,000
٠.	T- Man Account	36 793		The Profes & Young Ada	
ÀΤ	TO MANUE AND ACCOUNT	36,730	Maren . 2.1	—mensfer	30,730
			2012		-
11	To Motor Van Aersunt	23,063	Mar. 31	By Prefit & Loss As	
				—transter	23,063
	Prefit & L	945' Aecount (	relevajst į	sertions enly)	
		ŧ			
.31				ì	
**	tu twingcismes vvc	41,000			1
31		12,165			1
r	To Depreciation A/C	36,750			
31	To Tourest A/c	6,735.			
		_,		I	
	31 31 31 31 31	To Mans! Hayog Lid.  To Mant: Udyog Lid.  To Motes Van Account  To Motes Van Account  To Motes Van Account  Profit & L  To Interest A/c  To Depreciation A/c	To Marie Udyor Ltd.   17,160   12,163   10 Marie Udyor Ltd.   12,163   12,163   13	To March Udyog Ltd.   17,160   Mar. 31	To Manusi Vidyog Ltd.  17,160 Mar. 31 By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer  12,163 Mar. 31 By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer  2811  To Manusi Vidyog Ltd.  2812  31 To Manusi Udyog Ltd.  2812  34ar. 31 By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer  Bupreclation Account  7 2010  41,000 Mar. 31 By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer  2011  To Motor Van Account  30,730 Mar. 31 By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer  2012  11 To Motor Van Account  23,063 Mar. 31 By Profit & Loss A/c —transfer  Profit & Loss Account (relevant portions only)  11 To interest A/c  To Interest A/c  To Depreciation A/c  12,165  30,750

# If all the transactions are journalised, the journal entries will appear as follows:— Journal

					De	CH
2009	1	Minter Van Account		Ďı:	1,64,000	₹
Apr.	, 	To Marati Udyog Lid. Cash prict of motor van purchased on hise parchase creibted to Maruti Udyog Lid., hire-venilor.	Sauis		1,0,10	1,64,660
•	,	Marut: Udyog Lid. To Bank Down payment made to Maruti Udyog Ltd.		Đr.	56,000	50,6 <del>0</del> 0

016	ı			. 1 1	₹ 17,100	₹
48.	31	Interest Account To Mareti Udyog Ltd.  Interest @ 15% o.s. for one year on ₹ 1,14,000 dos Mareti Udyog Ltd.		<u> </u>	1,3100	17,100
		Marchi Udyog Lid. To Bank Payment of the first annual instalment to Mar Udyog Lid.		Dr.	56,300	50,000
	۳	Depreciation Account  To Motor Van Account Depreciation provided on Motor Van @ 25% per at the year.		Dr.	45,000	41,090
	•	Profit & Loss Account To Interest Account To Depreciation Account Transfer of Interest Account and Depreciation Account and Loss Account.		Dr.	58,100	17,100 41,000
MAG.	21	Saterest Account  The Manufi Edyog Ltd.  Interest @ 15% p.s. for one year on \$ 81,100 due to Manufi Udyog Ltd.	•	Dr.	12,165	1,2,165.
	٠	Marchi Udyon Life, To Bank Payment of the second minutel imparament to Marthi Diving Life.	•••	Dz.	sò <sub>r</sub> uco	50,000
•	   	Depreciation Assount To Moter Van Account Depreciation previded on Motor Van @ 25% on the down value; C 1,23,000.		Dr.	-30,750	30,750
	-	Frost & Loss Apriming To Interest Account To Depreciation Account Transfer of Interest Account and Depreciation Acc Profit and Loss Account	-	Dr.,	42,915	12.165 30,759
2012 Mar.	35	Interest Account  To Maruti Udyog Ltd.  Justical due to Maruti (Idyog Ltd the amount necessaries up the ansount of instalment of 50,000.		Dr.	B,735	6,735
•	<b>^</b>	Marcei L'dyog Ltd. To Bank Payment of the fast installment to Marcei Udyag Ltd	. <b></b> Ł	Dr.	50,000	50,000
io.	77	Beprenkrium Account To Motor Van Account Deprenkrium provided on Motor Van @ 25% on the down value. ₹ 92,250.	e written	Da.	23,063	23,063
2012 Mar.		Profit & Loss Account To Interest Account To Depreciation Account Transfer of Interest Account and Depreciation Account to Profit and Loss Account.	to ye	Or.	र 29,798	6,735 23,063

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 4.

On 1st April, 2008, Ashok acquired machinery on hire purchase system from Modmac Ltd., agreeing to pay four annual instalments of Rs 60,000 each payable at the end of each year. There is no down payment. Interest is charged @ 20% per annum and is included in the annual instalments.

Because of financial difficulties, Ashok, after having paid the first and second instalments, could not pay the third yearly instalment due on 31st March, 2011, whereupon the hire vendor repossessed the machinery.

Ashok provides depreciation on the Machinery @ 10% per annum according to the written down value method. He closes his books of account every year on 31st March.

Show Machinery Account and the account of Modmac Ltd. for all the years in the books of Ashok. All workings should form part of your answer.

Calculation of interest and cash price

Solution : Working Notes :

377		Calculation at any and British						
Bate of vistalment	Amuneu of Instalment		·Towards interest	Towards cash price				
	₹		2	*				
3£ 3.2012	60,000	$\frac{20}{120} \approx Rs. 60.000$	10,390	50,000				

	1 8			1	₹	*
31,3.20	60,000	20 120 × ₹ (50,000 +	60,000)		18,333	41,66
31.3.20	60,000	20 120 × ₹ (50,000 +	25,278	34,72		
31.3.2009 60,000		20 × ₹ (50,000 + 41,667 + 34,722 + 60,000)			31,065	28,935
Total	2,40,000				84,676	1,55,32
(ii)	Less : Depreciation	rectation: innery as per working r in 10% p.a. for the y	ear 2008-		1.55,32 15.53 1,39,79	2
		@ 10%, p.a. for the y			1,25,81 12,58 1,13,23	1
		In the boo	ks of Ash	ok		
Dr.		Machine	ry Accoun	t		()
2009 Mar. 31	To Modmac Ltd.	28,935		By Depreciation Account By Balance c/d		15,532 13,403
		28,935				28,935
2009 Apr. 1 2010	To Balance b/d	13,403	2010 Mar. 31	By Depreciation / By Balance c/d	Ассония	13,975 34,146
Mar. 31	To Modmac Ltd.	34,722 48,125				48,12
2010 Apr. 1	To Balance b/d	34,146	2011 Mar. 31	By Depreciation / By Profit and Los — Balance writ off on reposses	s Account	12,581
				Modmac Ltd.		21,565
		34,146				34,146
Dr.			nac Ltd.			
2009	To Bank		2009 Mar. 31	By Machinery Account of the Interest Account of the In		Cr ₹ 28.935
2009 Mar. 31	To Bank	Modn	2009 Mar. 31			₹ 28,935 31,065
2010	To Bank.	Modn 7 80,000	2009 Mar. 31		count	34,146 € 28,935 31,065 60,000 34,722 25,278

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 5.

Kareem Restaurant purchased from E.C. Ltd. a colour T.V. set on 1st October 2010 on the hire-purchase system. The cash price of the set was Rs 15,000. Terms of payment were Rs 1,50 down and Rs 4 000 half yearly over two years, the first instalment was to be paid on 31st March, 2011. Rate of interest was 12% per annum.

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

Kareem Restaurant wrote off 15% depreciation per annum on reducing instalments basis and closed its books every year on 31st March. It could not pay the second instalment due on 30th September 2011 and as a consequence, EC Ltd. repossessed the T.V. set.

Prepare T'V Set Account and the hire vendor's account in Kareem Restaurant's ledger. Also calculate the loss suffered by Kareem Restaurant on repossession of T.V. set by E.C. Ltd. Make all calculations to the nearest rupee.

Solution	iş				
Pirot Mi	ethod				
Dr.		In Kareen Ras T.V. Set	innente l Account	reager	Cz.
	<del></del>	7			7 7
2910 Oct. 1	To È.C. Lui. (cash price)	15,000	2011 ' Max. 31	By Depreciation A/c —Air six months @ 15% p.z. on ₹ 15,000	1,125
			Max. 31	By Belance of	13,975
	i	15,000			15,906
2011 Apr. 1	To Balance 64	13,875	2011 Sept. 30	By Depreciation A/c. —;or six meaths @	
				15% p.a. on ₹ 13,875	1,044
		1	п -	By fi.f., Ltd.—	
		'		Amount not paid By Profit & Loss Me	15.322
	1			(habancing figure)	1,512
		13,875			13,\$75
De:	<u> </u>	[6.0	Ltd.		Ct
2010	<del></del>	*	2010	1	7
Oct. 1	Te Bank-	[ ]	Oct 1	By T.V. Set Account	15,000
Q=11 I	down payment	1, <b>t\$</b> 0	2013		
2011	1	1	Mps. 31	By Interest Account	
Mer. 3	l To Beak—	4,600		@ 12% p.js. cm ₹ 13,¥50 for	
	first instalptest Te Bajance old	10:681		6 months	K51
n 1	10 DOMES ON	15,831	1	,	15,831
	1	19,431	J	1	12400

The last inflered by Raicean Restaurant is 7 1.512 in addition to 7.641 interest payable for the half year ended 30th September, 2011—48th fors thus being 7 2.189.

De:		T.V. Se	t:Account		C <sub>F</sub>
2010		3	2011		₹
Oct. 1	To E.C. 144.—		Mar. 31	By Depresistion Ave	
2011	доми раульска	1,150		—en full cash price of ₹, 15,000	
Mar. 31	To E.C. Ltd.	_   _ '		(2) 15% p.g. for six	
1-1441.	(₹' <b>4,000—</b> ₹'831)	3,169		procepts.	1,125
	, -		Mer. 31	By Belance c/d	-3,194
		4,319	1		4,319
2011		<u> </u>	2011		<del></del>
Apr. 1	To Balance A'd	3,194	Зерц. 30	By Depociation A/s	1
			1	—Ser six menths	1
				Z 13,875	1,041
			3ept. 30		
			İ	—palance written off	ļ
			l .	On repossession by	2,:53
		-	ł	E.C, Łtd.	<del></del>
		3.194	ł		3,39%
		E.C	L Ltd.		•
2010	<u>"</u>	₹	2019		₹:
Oct 1	To Bank—		Oct. 1	By T.V. Set Account	1,150
	down payment	1,150			
2011 Mar. 31	To Bank—		·2011 War. 31	By T.V. Set Account	3,169
rear. Ji	for early for instalment	<i>4</i> ,000	i. i.	By Interest Account	931
			<b>-</b> "		
	l	5,150	1	I	5,150

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 6.

On the basis of particulars given in the immediately preceding illustration, prepare important ledger accounts in E.C. Ltd.'s books of account. Assume that the estimated value of the T.V. set at the time of repossession was Rs 12.000 and after an expenditure of Rs 850 on repairs, repacking etc. to give the T.V. set a new-look, the company resold it on 6th December, 2011 for cash to one of its employees at a special discount of 10 per cent on cash price i.e., for Rs 13,500. Also assume E.C. Ltd. closes its books of accounts every year on 31st March.

Solution :		In the book	s of E.C. i Restaurant		Cr
2010		1	2010	N. P. A. T. T.	*
Oct. 1	To Sales Account— cash price	15,000	Oct.   2011	By Bank— down payment	1,150
2911 Mar. 31	To Interest A/C —on ₹ 13.850 (a 12% p a for six months	831	Mar. 31	By Bank— first instalment By Balance c/d	4,000 10,681
	SIX HIGHERS	15,831			15,831
2011 Apr. 1 Sept. 10	To Balance h d To Interest A/e —on ₹ 10,681	10,681	2011 Sept. 30	By Goods Repossessed A/c— estimated value of T.V. set	
Sept. 30	in 12% p.a. for six months To Profit & Loss A/c —profit on	641		on repossession	12,000
	repossession of	678			
	17.30	12,000	1		12,000
Die		Goods Repo	ssessed Ac	count.	Cr
2011		3	2011		3
	To Kareem  Restaurant— estimated value of T.V. set on repossession	12,000	Dec. 6	By Cash— sale proceeds	13,500
2	To Bank, Wages, Material etc.— expenditure on repairs, repacking etc.	850			
2011		1 5	1		₹
Déc. 6	To Profit & Less Account —profit on resale	640 13,500		•	13,500

# Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution #7.

X Transport Ltd. purchased from Delhi Motors 3 trucks costing Rs 5,00,000 each on the hire purchase system. Payment was to be made Rs 3,00,000 down and the remainder in 3 equal instalments together with interest @ 18% p.a. X Transport Ltd. wrote off depreciation @ 20% on the diminishing balances. It paid the instalment due at the end of the first year but could not pay the next.

Delhi Motors agreed to leave one truck with the purchaser, adjusting the value of the other 2 trucks against the amount due. The trucks were valued on the basis of 30% depreciation annually on diminishing balances. Prepare the necessary ledger accounts in the books of X Transport Ltd. for 2 years. Also show journal entries for all the transactions taking place on the date of default.

Yee	To Delhi Metors	₹ 15,00,000	Year 1		¥ .
ı	To Deihi Metors	15,00,000			
			(emi)	By Depreciation—20%	
				an 6 15.00,000	3.00,003 12.06.009
ŀ				By Balance old	
1		75,00,000			15,00,880
Yeur			Acat 3		
2 1	To Balance bid	\$2,00,000	(trad)	By Depreciation	2,40,000
- 1				By Belti Mators— value of 2 thicks	
- 1			]	after 30% tiepsecration	
			l	for 2 years	4,90,000
			ļ	By Profit and Ligas A/c—	Ì
		Ì	l	balancing figure	1.500,000
		1	•	By Balance c/d (One truck, \$ 5.00.000	
			l	lere depreciation for	
			l	2 year (@, 20%)	3,20,000
		12,00,000	1		12,00,000
Year		7	1		
3	Ta Balanes ivid	3,20,600			<u> </u>
		Delti	Motera		
Yes		₹	Year	<u> </u>	₹
1	To Bank	3,00,000		By Tricks	15,00;600
	To Bank	5,16,000	]	By Interest (1894 p.s. on	
	To Balance old	8.00.000	.[	₹ 12,80,600)	2,16,000 17,16,600

Ş Ş	To Tracks To Balence old	₹ 4,90,000 4,54,000	, 3 Aesta	By Balance Ma By Interest	8,99,099 1,44,000
		9,44,008			9,44,000
			Year }	By Balance b/d	4,54,000

Journal solvies for all the transactions at the end of the second year will be as follows :---

		D's	Cie
nd of four 2	Interest Account 1>	1,44,000	1,44,000
	Interest due to Delhi bictors for one year @ 18% p.is. on T 8,00,000, the amount time on account of cash price of trucks.		****
ښ .	Depréciation Account  To Trucke Account  Depreciation provided en all the trucks for the year.	2,40,000	2,40,000
	Defini Mistors  To Trucks Account  Agreed value of two tracks taken back by Defini  Motors—cash price minus deprecisation for two years  if 10% per section.	4,96,000	4.90,900
• =	Profit & Loss Account  To Trucks Account Loss suffered an account of representation of two trucks by Ethis Motors transferred from Trucks Account to Peofit & Loss Account—the amount of the loss being the excess of book value of the two trucks over the agreed value of the two trucks s.e. 7 (10,00,000 - 2,00,000 - 1,60,000) - 7 4,90,000.	1,50,005.	1,36,500
. <i>.</i>	Profit & Loss Account  To Impress Account  To Depreciation Account  Tomader of Interest Account and Depreciation Account to Profit & Loss Account.	3,84,060	1.44,000 2.40,000

Dy:		Tracks .	Account		CF
Kenir J	To Delhi Momes To Belhi Motors	₹ 3,09,000 4,00,000 7,00,000	Year [	By Depreciation A/o By Balantic of d	3,00,000 4,00,000 7,00,000
Yest 2	To Balance ind To Delhi Motors— presting a Highlity for	4,00,000	Year 2	By Depreciation A/c By Profit & Loss A/c— loss, being the balancing figure	2;4 <del>0</del> ,000
Year Year	7 4,54,660 ascertained by preparing Delhi Motors A/2 as in Method I	\$.54,000 8.54,000 3.20,000		By Balance c/d (Full cash price of the mack ₹ 5.00,000 less depressation for 2 years)	3,20,300 8,34,600

The figure of Rs 2,94,000 includes the loss of Rs 1,44,000 due to interest, entry for which has not been passed in Delhi Motors Account under the second method. Under the first method also, the total loss is Rs 2,94,000; Rs 1,50,000 appearing in Trucks Account and Rs 1,44,000 appearing by way of interest in Delhi Motors Account.

		Delhi	Motors			
Year I	To Bank To Bank	3,00,000 6,16,000	Year 1	By Trucks Ac By Trucks Ac By Interest A	count	3,00,000 4,00,000 2,16,000
Year		9,16,000	Vere	7 7 4		9,16,000
2	To Balance c/d	4,54,000	Year 2	By Trucks Ac	count	4.54,000
			Year 3	By Balance b	(d	4,54,000
		Jou	rnal		Dr	Ce
End of Year 2	Depreciation Account To Trucks Account Depreciation provided		for the ye	Dr.	2,40,000	2,40,000
	Trucks Account Dr. To Delhi Motors Creating a liability for ₹ 4.54,000 on the part of Delhi Motors.					4,54,000
	Profit & Loss Account To Trucks Account Loss suffered on nova transferred from Tr Account	2,94,000	2,94,000			

## Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution #8.

Continuing the above illustration, draw up accounts in the books of the hire-vendor assuming the trucks were reconditioned at an expense of Rs 75,000 and that they were sold for Rs 6,00,000 in the third year.

#### Saluttion :

#### X Transport Ltd.

		_	_		<del>, </del>
Year f	To Sales	रः 15,00,000	Year 1	By Bank	ς. 3,00,000
	To Interest	2,16,000	·	By Cash	6,16,000
	74 200/02	3484444		By Reisnoe 32	\$,00,900
		17,16,000			17,16,000
Yess 2	Ta_Balenis; ∌/d	\$ 00,940	Year 2	By Goods Represented	
	To interest	1,44,090		A/e (two trucks @ 30%	1
				depreviation for 2 years)	4,90,000
			ľ	By Balance o/d	4,54,000
		9,44,000	į.		9,44,000
Year 3	To Salance Md	4,54,088			
		loods Reper	sesed Acc	tornig.	
	<u> </u>	₹			7 - 5
Your 2	To X Transport Ltd.	4.93,000	Year 2	By Balanc od	4,90,900
Year 3	To Belance and	4,98,000	Year 3	By Bank (sales)	6,00,660
	To Cash copenses	75,000		-, ,,	1
	To Profit & Loss Aic (profit)				
		6,00,000			6,00,000
		destrot			0,00,000

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution #9.

# From the following particulars, calculate:

- (i) Agreed value of two plants taken back by the hire vendor.
- (ii) Book value of plant left with the hire purchaser.
- (iii) Profit or loss to hire purchaser on two plants taken back by the hire vendor.

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

(iv) Profit or loss on plants repossessed, when sold by the hire vendor.

### **Particulars:**

- (a) X purchased three plants from Y on hire purchase basis, the cash price of each plant being Rs 1,00,000.
- (b) The hire purchaser charged depreciation @ 20% on diminishing balance method.
- (c) Two plants were seized by on hire vendor when second instalment was not paid at the end of the second year. The hire vendor valued the two plants at cash price less 30% depreciation annually charged at diminishing balance method.

(d) The hire vendor spent Rs 40,000 on overhauling of the plants and then sold them for a total sum of Rs 1,60,000.

Solutio	for 1		₹
(0)	Price of two plants = ₹ 1,00,000 × 2  Less: Depreciation for the first year @ 30%	2,00,000	
			1,40,000
	Less: Depreciation for the second year = ₹ 1.40.	$000 \times \frac{30}{100}$	42,000
	Agreed value of plants taken back by the hire ve	ndor	98,000
(ii)	Cash purchase price of one plant Less: Depreciation on ₹ 1,00,000 @ 20% for the	e first year	1,00,000 20,000
	Written drown value at the end of first year Less: Depreciation on ₹ 80,000 @ 20% for the	second year	80,000 16,000
			7
	Book value of plant left with the price purchaser		64,000
(111)	Book value of one plant as calculated in working. Book value of two plants = $₹ 64,000 \times 2$		64,000 1,28,000
	Value at which the two plants were taken back, ca (i) above	dculated in working note	98,000
	Hence, loss on plant taken back = ₹ 1,28,000 - ₹ 98,000 = ₹ 30,000		
(n)	Sale proceeds of plants repossessed  Less: Value at which plants were taken back  Overhauling charges	98,000 40,000	1,60,000
	A remained aron Day	19,000	1.38,000
	Profit on resale		22,000

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 10.

Rapid Engineering Works sold to Pratap Industries a machine of the cash value of Rs 31,360 on hire purchase basis on 1st April, 2009. A sum of Rs 9,000 was paid at the time of delivery. The balance was payable in three equal annual instalments of Rs 9,000 each payable on 31st March of every year. Interest was charged @ 10% per annum. The purchaser charged 10% depreciation per annum on the diminishing balances of the machine.

Pratap Industries failed to pay the instalment due on 31st March, 2011. Rapid Engineering Works obtained the permission of the court to repossess the machine as a result of default by the purchaser and having completed all the statutory requirements took possession of the machine on 31st May, 2011. Prepare the necessary ledger accounts in the books of hire purchaser.

Solution :	
	In the books of Pratap Industries

Dr.		Macl	hinery Acc	ount	Cr
2009 Apr. 1	To Rapid Engineering Works — Cash price	31,360 31,360	2010 Mar. 31 	By Depreciation Account  — 10% of ₹ 31,360  By Balance c/d	3,136 28,224 31,360
2010 Apr. 1	To Balance b/d	28,224	2011 Mar. 31	By Depreciation Account  — 10% of ₹ 28,224  By Rapid Engineering Works  By Profit and Loss Account  — Loss on default,  balancing figure	2,822 17,156 8,246 28,224
De		Rapid E	ngineering	Works	Cr.
2009 Apr. 1 2010 Mar. 31		9,000	2010 Apr. I 2010 Mar. 31	By Machinery Account  By Interest Account  — 10% of ₹ 22,360	31,360 2,236
er ei	- First instalment To Balance c/d	9,000 15,596 33,596			33,596

2011 Billio (§1	To Machinery Associat  — Transfer of belance	17;156 17,156	2016 Apr. 1 2011 Mar. 31	By Salance b/d  By Interest Account  — 16% of \$ 15,5%	15,596 1,560 17,136
Ďŧ.		Inte	rest Accou	<b>s</b> t	۵×
	To Repid Engineering Works	Z,236	2010 : Mar, 31 2011	By Profit and Loss Account Transfer	2.236
2011   Mar. 31	To Rapid Engineering Works:	1,560	Mar. 3L	By Profit and Logo Account  — Trensfer	1.560
Ď».	<u> </u>	Depre	dation Acc		CA.
201 <b>0</b> Ма: 31	To Machinery Account	3.136	2010 Mar. 31	By Profit and Loss Account  — Transfer	₹ 3,13%
2011 Mar 31	To Machinery Account	2,822	2011 Mac, 33	By Profit and Less Account  — Transfer	2,\$22
Dn.		Profit a	nd, Loss A	CORRECT	Cz
2010 Mer. 31	To Interest Account To Depreciation Account	2,236 3,136 5,372			
Mar, 31	To Interest Account To Depreciation Account To Machinery Account — Loss on defeat	1,360 2,822 8,246 12,628.			
Alterna	fve Sólution :			<u> </u>	
114			tinery Acc	emat .	€x.
2009 Age. 1 2010 Mar. 31	To Repid Engintering World Down payment To Repid Engineering	9,000	2010 Mar. 31	By Deprecision Assount — (0% of ₹ 31,360  By Stainer od	3,136 12,628
	Works — installment emitus interest, 7 9,000-7 2,236	<u>6,764</u> 15,764			15,764

2010 Apr. 1	To Balance b'd	12,628	2011 Mar. 31	By Depreciation Account  — 10% of ₹ 28,224  By Profit and Loss Account  — Loss on Default	₹ 2,822 9,806
		12,628	100		12,628
Dr.		Rapid E	ngineering	Works	Cr.
2009 Apr. 1	To Bank — Down payment	9,000	2009 April 1 2010 Mar. 31	By Machinery Account  By Machinery Account	9,000 6,764
2010 Mar. 31	To Bank — First instalment	9,000	4 10	By Interest Account — 10% of ₹ 22,360	2,236 18,000
	nterest Account and Deprecia			exactly the same as in the previou	s method.
Dr.		Profit a	no Loss Ac	count	Cr.
2010 Mar. 31	To Interest Account To Depreciation Account	7 2,236 3,136	nd Loss Ac	ccount	Cr.
2010 Mar. 31	Prince Committee of the	₹ 2,236	nd Loss Ac	ccount:	, Cr.
2010 Mar. 31	Prince Committee of the	7 2,236 3,136	no Loss Ac	ccount	, Cr.

## Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 11.

India Music Ltd. manufactures a two-in-one set for Rs 2,500 and sells both on cash basis and hire purchase basis. The cash price is Rs 4,000 and the hire purchase price is Rs 5,400, payment being made in four half-yearly instalments of Rs 1,350, the first instalment being paid at the end of the first six months. The sets are to be maintained free of -charge for two years. Past experience indicates that Rs 800 is the cost of maintenance of which Rs 300 is for the first year.

#### **ADVERTISEMENTS:**

During 2009-10 1,200 sets were sold for cash and 3,000 sets were sold on the hire purchase system. The actual cost of maintenance in the first year was Rs 7,00,000 and in the second year Rs 15,60,000, and Rs 9,80,000 in the third year. Draft journal and cash book entries in the books of the company, assuming all instalments were received in time. Books are closed on 31st March every year.

#### Solution :

In will have to be assumed that all sets were sold at an average date of 30th September, 2007. The provision for maintenance will, therefore, be calculated as follows:—

			•
From 1st Oct., 2009 to 31st March, 2010	4,200 × 150	*	6,30,000
From 1st Apr., 2010 to 30th Sept., '2010	4,200 × 150	630,000	
From 1st Oct., 2010 to 31st March, 2011	4,200 × 250	10,50,000	16,80,000
From 1st April, 2011 to 30th Sept., 2011	4,200 × 250	-	10,50,000
			33,60,000

The interest for all the four half years is  $\[ \] 1,400$ , i.e.,  $\[ \] 5,400 - \] 4,000$  per set. This must be allocated to the various periods in the ratio of amount outstanding, viz.,  $\[ \] 5,400$  for the first half year,  $\[ \] 4,050$  for the second half year,  $\[ \] 2,700$  for the third half year and  $\[ \] 3,350$  for the fourth half year. The ratio is  $\[ \] 4:3:2:1$ . Hence, interest for the various half year is—

First half year	₹ 1,400 × 4/10 = ₹ 560;
Second half year	₹ 1,400 × 3/10 = ₹ 420;
Third half year	₹ 1,400 × 2/10 = ₹ 280; and
Fourth half year	₹ 1,400 × 1/10 = ₹ 140

	Journal Entries	Dr.	Cr
2009		7	7
Sept. 30	Hire Purchase Customers	1,20,00,000	96,00,000 24,00,000
2010 Mar. 31	Hire Purchase Customers  To Interest Interest due on 3,000 sets @ ₹ 560 per set for the first half-year.	16,80,000	16,80,000

2010						_	70,000	
Mer 3j	Present and Loss Account To Maintenance Susp		A CONTRACT			, <b>D</b> T.	70,000	70,000
	The transfer to Profit 42	d Lon	Account .	r ib	430088	्र स्थापन	l	1
	maintenance charges	úver ti	e estáriate	4 <b>an</b>	KOLUBIL		1	
Sept. 30	Hise Pyrchase Custoster	<u> </u>				Dr.	12,60,000	
Dopt. 14	To interest				·		.	12,60,000
	The interest this form in year @ ₹ 420 per set	re bas	chaire earls	MEG.	a jin une	na/t-	1	1
2011			_				8,30,000	J
Mar. 31	Hire Purchase Customer To interest	7				Dar.	0/4///000	8,40,000
	The interest due from h	ire por	chesc cust	jazet	s for the	;		1 " ' '
	half year @ ₹ 280 pe	# 18.					!!	
						Dr.	4,20,600	,
Sept 30	Hire Purchase Customer To Inverest	13				🗀	",22,000	4,20,000
	The interest due from h	سر عين	rebisse oust	00041	is for the	: Itali	l 1	
	year @ \$ 140 per se	₹.			_		<b> </b>	
pa .70	Maizsenance Suspense					Di.	1,90,000	
	To Profit and Loss A. The saving on malnumin				H. in the same		1 1	1,90,000
	beginning April 1, 1		tel ale the	~ .=	H-3444		!	<u></u>
		_	Cash	B				,Cs
De:		- ,		_		1		T 8
2009 Best :\$0	To Sales—1,200 sets @	1	•		X040 Atar <sub>(-31</sub>	By Mainter	mana Süspiaas	1
30pt, 30	₹ 3,200		38,40,000	•	, -		heat cost	7,00,000
Scot. 35	To Maintenance Suspense	.	9,60,00	, l				
2010	A/6—1,200 acts இ ₹ 0	ן יייי	9,50,00	1				1
Mar. 31	To Hire Purchase Custon							1
****	3,000 sets @ ₹ 1,35	KO	40,50,80	4				
2010 Sept. 30	To Hire Purchase Custon	, E		12	MINI			
.,,	—3,000 sets ⊕.₹ 1,35		40,50,00	) ] )	Mint 31		unce Suspense	15,60,000
2011	To Mire Puschess Caston	ners ]	48,50,50	٦l		_ ^_ <del>_</del>	tu <b>al ceși</b>	1.2,00,000
2011	IN THE POSICE CENT			<b>⊣</b> ։	1011	1		
Sept. 30	To Hist Purchase Coston		40,50,00	<u> </u>	S <b>ер</b> я. 30		вальсь бизратка 19—астия сея	9,10,000
	]			<u> </u>		AMO	ta britain sion	Mundain
Noor T	he Maintennuz Supprise	Acces	át við egg	احفد	ल कापूल	⊱		
D <sub>F</sub>			etranace S					Çı
2610			200				Maria I MARANA	6 50 800
M# 31		7,00 27,30		. 30	By Ca	Mr————————————————————————————————————	00 pp. 1,200 3e0 Customers—	9,60,000
<u>.</u>	To Balance c/sl	بالحدد توا ا	, ioo		(@)₹	890 on 3,0	100 sets	24,00,000
			201		By Pr	offe and Les	s Alu L over estimate)	76,000
		<del>-</del>	Ma	. 31	(exc	NG22 Us seum	P OACH SAIRCHE	
	Ţ	38,30	000		ı			14,30,000
2011 ]	I	₹		ı	_			
		5,60,0		! <b> </b>	By Bata	ince ∜vig		27,30,000
· ·		3,10,0	_	1				27,30,060
2011	F	27, 30,0	2009					27,20,000
Sept 30	25 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	9,80,0	66 Apr.	ι	By Bak	mes bid		11,76,000
Sept 30	To Profit and Loss A/e	1,900,0	06					
	j	11,79.0	60	l				11,70,000
			_					

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 12.

A trader fixes hire purchase price of his goods by adding 60% to the cost of the goods.

Prepare Hire Purchase Trading Account to ascertain profit earned by the trader from his following hire purchase transactions:

O			
Stock with hire purphase existements		Lauce in the pelimining of my hear.	64,880 44,260
Goods sold on hire price bases duri Cash received from hire purchase of		les veus	2,61,360 84,000
Stock with hire purchase customers	at here reschese	ns year Arize at the end of the unar	2.26,960
	<b>,</b>	price at the end of the feat	2.20,-00
Solutido :			
Dr.	flire Parchase Ti	ading Account	Ce
To Hire Purchase Stock	₹	By Hire Pirchase Slock	*
(Opening)	54,800		24,300
Td Goods Sold on Hire		Dy Goods Sold on Hire	2-4,300
Furthese Account	2,51,360	Purchase Account (Loading)	98,010
To Hirs Pauchase Stock.		By Bank	
Reserve (Closing)	85,110	(Instalments received)	84,000
To Profit and Loss Account	12200	By Hire Purchase Stock	
(Profit)	\$7,300	(Closing). By insulments Dis	2,26,960
	4,48,470	[Warking Note (f)]	13:200
		1	<del>                                     </del>
			4,48,470
Working Notes :			
(i) Opening balance of hire po	uchase streit	<b>*</b> 64.:	
Add: Goods sold during		2,61,	
•		3,26,	
Less : Closing balance of	hire purchase sto		
Instalments falling due dur	ing the year	99.3	200
Less . Installments received	during the year	84,	
insjálmente duc at the end	of the year	154	200
(ii) Opening balance of Bite P	urchase Stock Re:		
= ₹ 64,800 × <u>60</u> = ₹	24,300		
(iii) Loading in respect of good	s sold during the	year.	
-₹ 2,61,360 ≈ <del>60</del> =	₹ 98,010		
(iii) Clasing balance of Hire Pu	rollase Stock Res	ine,	
- ₹ 2,26, <del>960 × 160</del> -	T 85;116.		

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 13.

B Ltd., has a hire purchase department. Goods are sold on hire purchase at cost plus 60%. From the following particulars find out the profit or loss made in this department by preparing important ledger accounts:

(at hire purchase price)
Also show journal entries for all the transactions.

#### Solution:

Working Notes:

(1) Opening balance of Hire Purchase Stock Reserve = ₹ 1,60,000 × 60	=₹ 60,000
--	-----------

(2) Loading on goods sold during the year = 
$$\frac{60}{160}$$
 =  $\frac{60}{160}$  =  $\frac{60}{160}$ 

(3) Closing balance of Hire Purchase Stock Reserve = 
$$\frac{60}{160}$$
 =  $\frac{60}{160}$  =  $\frac{60}{160}$ 

(4) Closing Instalments Due will be calculated as follo	
Opening balance of Hire Purchase Stock	1,60,000
Opening balance of instalments Due	10,000
Hire Purchase price of goods sold during the year	8,00,000
THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED I	0.20.000

		9,70,000
Less:	*	
Cash received during the year	5,60,000	
Instalments unpaid in respect of repossessed goods	20,000	
Closing balance of Hire Purchase Stock	3,60,000	9,40,000
Chairm belows of Instalments Due	-	30.000

2010 Apr. 1 To Hire Purchase Apr. 1 By Hire Purchase S	Yank Y
	toole
The second district of the second district of	IOCK
Stock Account Reserve Account (opening balance) 1,60,000 (opening balance)	
(opening balance) 1,60,000 (opening balance) To Instalments Due A/c —Working Note	
(opening balance) 10,000	1000
Apr. 1 Apr. 1	
2011 to	
to Mar. 31	5,60,000
2012 To Goods Sold on 2012 By Bank Hire Purchase By Goods Reposses	
Account 8,00,000 Account (estimate	
2012 value)	3,000
Mar. 31 To Hire Purchase 2012	
Stock Reserve Mar. 31 By Goods Sold on	
Account Hire Purchase	k .
(closing balance) Account (loading  —Working Note —Working Note	
Working Note No. 3 1,35,000 By Hire Purchase S	Section 1
, To Profit and Loss Account (closing	
Account—transfer balance)	3,60,000
of profit 2,08,000 By Instalments Due	
(closing balance)	
Working Note	200,000
13,13,000	13,13,000

Dr.			Hire Purch	se Stock /	Corvent	Cr.
2011			¥	2011		7
Apr 2012	ı	To Balance bifd	\$,60 <u>,</u> 000	2012	By H.P. Truthing A/o, transfer	1,68,000
Mer.	31	To Hire Purchase Frading Account	3,60,000	Mar. 31	By Batance c/d	3,60,000
2012		France Account	3,40,040	1		[
Apr	ı	To Balance 6/4	3,60,000			
			Instal	ments Da	•	
20LI			₹	2011		₹
Арт	ı	To Balance L/d	10,000	Apr. 1	By H.P. Trading Air-crarefer	10,000
2013 Mar.	31	To H.P Trading Ave	30,000	2012 Mar. 31	By Balance //d	30,000
2012	"	id or a named was	.10,0234		by Balance in	36,1381
Арт.	ı	To Balance A/d	30,000			<u> </u>
			H.P. Stock	Reserve A	remand	
2011		İ	*	2011		₹
Apr	ı	To H.P. Tinding A/C		Apr. l	By Bulance bild	86,000
w.i.a		—क्राज्यस्य	60.000			
2012 Mar.	31	To Balance i∕d	1 E35,000	7012 Mai. 31	By H.P. Teading A/E	1,35,000
,	٠.	10 20214 20	1.52,502	2012		- transpor
				Арт. 1	By Balance foul	1,35,800
		Geor	de Sold on 1	lice. Pareb	nise Account	
2012			<b>!</b> ?	Apr. 1		₹
Mar.	31	To Hire Perchase		2011		'
		Trading Account	1	to		
		—leading To Trading Account	3,00,000	Mar: §1 20(2	By Hire Puschese	
•	Ħ	transfer of cost		2012	Trading Account	8,00,080
		of goods sold	5,00,000			
			.8,00,600			8,00,000
		·	Goods Repo	ssess of Ac	recorde*	
Apr. 1	, 11		₹	2011	•	₹
to Ma				Mar. 31	By Bullence of a	1,000
2012 2012		To H.P. Trading Arc	3,000			
Apr.	3	To Balance Art	3,900;			
<u> </u>		<u> </u>			· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

		Journal				
2011 Apr.	3	Hire Purchase Trading Account To Hire Purchase Stock Account To Instalments Due Account Transfer of opening balances of Hire Purchase Stock Account and Instalments Due Account to Hire Purchase Trading Account.	**	Dr.	1,70,000	1,60,000 10,000
,		Hire Purchase Stock Reserve Account To Hire Purchase Trading Account Transfer of opening balance of Hire Purchase Stock F Account to Hire Purchase Trading Account		Dr.	60,000	60,000
Apr. 1 2011 Mar. 3 2012	to 31.	Hire Purchase Trading Account To Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account Hire purchase price of goods sold during the year on purchase basis.	hire	Dr.	8,00,000	8,00,000
		Bank To Hire Purchase Trading Account Cash received during the year.	-/-	Dr.	5,60,000	5,60,000
٠	•	Goods Repossessed Account To Hire Purchase Trading Account Estimated value of goods repossessed.	n.	Dr.	3,000	3,000
2012 Mar.	31	Goods sold on Hire Purchase Account To Hire Purchase Trading Account Loading in respect of goods sold on hire purchase basis during the year.	***	Dr.	3,00,000	3,00,000
	•	Hire Purchase Stock Account Instalments Due Account To Hire Purchase Trading Account Closing balances of Hire Purchase Stock Account and Instalments Due Account credited to Hire Purchase Trading Account.		Dr. Dr.	3,60,000 30,000	3,90,000
11.	art.	Hire Purchase Trading Account To Hire Purchase Stock Reserve Account Creation of closing balance of Hire Purchase Stock Reserve.	-394	Dr.	1,35,000	1,35,000
*		Hire Purchase Trading Account To Profit & Loss Account Transfer of profit from Hire Purchase Trading Account Profit & Loss Account.	nt to	Dr.	2,08,000	2,08,000
2012 Mar	31	Goods sold on Hire Purchase Account To Trading Account Transfer of balance of Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account, being cost of goods sold on hire purchas basis, to Trading Account		Dr	5,00,000	₹ 5,00,000

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 14.

From the following information extracted from the books of Excellent Finance Private

Limited, prepare Hire Purchase Trading Account for the year ended 31-3-2011, showing
the profit in respect of the hire purchase business of the company:

- (i) Instalments due but not received on 1-4-2010, Rs 60,000.
- (ii) Instalments due but not received on 31-3-2011, Rs 1,00,000.
- (iii) Cash received during the financial year 2010-11 by way of a hire purchase instalments, Rs 80,00,000.
- (iv) Value of stock 'out' on hire purchase as at 1-4-2010 at hire purchase price (loading, 20% above cost), Rs 2,40,000.
- (v) (a) Cost price of trucks 'out' on hire purchase as at 31-3-2011, Rs 40,00,000.
- (b) Total amount of instalments receivable in respect of v (a) above Rs 48,00,000.
- (c) Total amount of instalments received and due upto 31-3-2011 in respect of v (a) above Rs 36,00,000.
- (vi) Purchase of trucks during the financial year 2010-11, Rs 80,00,000.
- (vii) Sale of trucks sold otherwise than on hire purchase basis (at a profit of 6.25% of cost thereof), Rs 8,50,000.
- (viii) Body building charges in respect of trucks sold on hire purchase basis, Rs 4,00,000.
- (ix) Interest paid was Rs 80,000 and unsold trucks on 31-3-2011 at cost price were Rs 1,60,000 (hire purchase price, Rs 1,92,000).

Dr.		Hire Purchase To	ading Account	C
-open To Instalm -open To Goods Hire F -cost To Bank -body To Bank - inter	ing balance Sold on Purchase Account of trucks sold building charges	2.00,000 60,000 70,40,000 4.00,000 80,000	By Bank — instalments received By Hire Purchase Stock — closing halance By Instalments Due — closing balance	\$0.00.00 10,00,00
J-1	fer of profit	91,00,000		91,00,00
	Opening balance of his = ₹ 2,40,000 × $\frac{100}{120}$ Purchases of trucks du Less : Cost of trucks s	- ₹ 2,00,000 ring the year old otherwise than		80,00,000
	tire purchase ba ₹ 8,50,000 × 106.2	5		8,00,000 72,00,000
(111)	Less: Cost of unsold Cost of trucks sold on Hire purchase stock of Amount of instalments Less: Instalments root	hire purchase bas n 31st March, 200 s receivable	is 9 -	1,60,000 70,40,000 48,00,000 36,00,000
	Less : Profit, ₹ 12,00.	000 × 20 120		12,00,000 2,00,000 10,00,000

Salution .

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 15.

Krishna Agencies started business on 1st April, 2010. During the year ended 31st March, 2011, they sold under-mentioned durables under two schemes—Cash Price Scheme (CPS) and Hire Purchase Scheme (HPS).

Under the CPS, they priced the goods at cost plus 25% and collected it on delivery. Under the HPS, the buyers were required to sign a Hire-purchase Agreement undertaking to pay for the value of the goods including finance charges in 30 instalments, the value being calculated at cash price plus 50%.

The following are the details available at the end of 31st March, 2011 with regard to the products:

Product	Nos. purchased	Nousold under CPS	Hos. seld under HPS	Cost per unif C	No of insiderents due during the year	Ho. of personnents received during the year.
TV Sets	90	20	ķo	:6,000	1,040	1,000
Washing Machines	76	20	40	12,000	<b>&amp;40</b>	800

₹ The following were the expenses choing the year: 1;28,000 1 Rept 1.44,000 Salaries 12,000 Commission to Salesmen 1,20,000 Office Expenses

From the above latermation, you are required to prepare:
(a) Hire Purchase Trading Account, and

- (5) Trading and Profit & Loss Account

#### Schutton:

(a) Dt	Hire Purchase Trading Account				
	₹	₹		7	
To Goods Sold on Hitte Purchase Account: TV Sets. 60 × ₹ 30,000	.18,00,000		By Sank—Instalments collected: TV Sets: 1,000 A V 1,000 10,000,000	,	
Washing Machines: 40 × 7 22,500 To Hire Purchase Stock Reserve,	9,00,000	27,00,000	Washing Machines:  \$40 x \$7.50 6,00,000  By Geeds Sold on:  Hite Poishase Account.	16.00.000	
₹ 9,90,000 × <del>87.5</del>		4,62,000	Loading.		

To Profit and Loss Account (Freester of profit)		28,060 50,000	F 27,00,000 * \$7.5  By Hire Purchase Stock [Working Note (##)]  By Instalments Due :  TV Sois:  80 × ₹ 1,000  Washing Mathere:  40 × ₹ 750	<b>80,000</b> 30,000	12,60,000 9,90,000 t,10,000 39,60,000
(b)	Trading	and P	rollt & Loss Account		
Dr.			ded 31st March, 2009		Cr.
Washing Machines:		₹ 10,660 16,660	By Sales:  TV Sets:  20 × € 20,000  Washing Machines:  20 × € 15,000  By Coods Sold on Hire &  TV Sets:  60 × € 16,000  Washing Machines:  40 × € 12,000  Ry Stock at Shop:  TV Sets:  10 × € 15,000  Washing Machines:  10 × € 12,000	4,00,000 3,00,000 9,60,000 4,80,000 1,50,000	7,90,000 14,40,000 2,80,000
To Salaries To Rent To Commission To Office Expenses To Nat Profit	1,4 1,2 1,2 5,2	2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000 2,000	By Gross Profit old By Hire Fundance Trading Account (profit on hire purchase business)		7,98,030 9,54,000

# Working Newes:

(i) Per unit cash price: hire quichase price and instalment amount:

	Cost	Cash Price	H.P.Price E	Instakment Amount
	•	(125% of cost)	(150% of each pirice)	(H.P. Price
TV Sets Washing	16,000	20,600	30,000	No. of instalments) 1,000
Machines	12,000	15,000	22,500	750

(76) Loading:
If soct is \$\infty\$ 100, each grice is \$\infty\$ 125 and hire purchase price is \$\infty\$ 187.5. Thus, lossing on hire purchase, price of \$\infty\$ 187.5 is \$\infty\$ 87.5.

- :		1		_	<b>#</b> /	47k	Tanina.
£7/7)	Hille	purchase	SIMCK	ATT.	3121	neanch.	ZWVY:

TV Sets	Total no. of instalments 1,800.	No. of instainants due in 2008-09 1,080	No. of instalments not that in 2008-07 720	####### 7,20,000
Washing Machines	1,200	840	360	2,70,000 9,90,000

(iv) Stock (in numberii) at shop on 11st March 2009;

	Non. purchased	Nos. sold	Nea. semanning unsold
TV. Seta	99	79 - 69 =80.	16
Washing Mochines	78	20 + 40 = 60	10

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 16.

Varun sells goods on hire purchase basis also. He fixes hire purchase price by adding 50% to the cost of the goods to him. The following are the figures relating to his hire purchase business for the year 2011-2012:

all the ball resemble	*
Balance of Hire Purchase Stock Account as on 1st April, 2011	84,000
Balance of Hire Purchase Debtors Account as on 1st April, 2011	2.100
Selling price of goods sold on hire purchase basis during the year	6,34,200

Cash received from customers during the year. Fotal amount of instalments that fall due during the year.

6,46,860 6,48,900

One customer to whate goods had been sold for \$ 8,400 paid only 5 instalments of \$ 700 each. On his failure to pay the monthly instalment of \$ 700 due on 4th March, 2012 the goods were repossessed in 27th March, 2012 after the legal number.

Prepare ledges accounts on Scook Debtors System for the year ended 31st March, 2012.

#### Solution :

#### in the beeks of Varue

Dr.	Mira Purchasa :	Stock Account	C <sub>6</sub>
To Balance b/fd To Goods Sold on Him Parchase Account	84,900 5,34,200	By Him Purchase Debtors Account — lostalments falling due By Goods Repossessed Account — Six instalments on goods repossessed By Bajance old	6,48,900 9,200 65,100
To Balanse bid	7,18,200 65,108	by Balance of	7,18,200
Dr.	Hire Purchase D	abtons Account	co.
To Balance biff To Hire Purchase Suck Account — Instalments fulling dun  To Balance bif	6,48,900 6,51,000 3,500	By Bank  - Instalments received  By Gands Repossessed Accomm  One instalment due but not received to respect of goods expossessed  By Ratance and	700 3,500 6,51,000
f)e	Goods Sald on Hire	Porchase Account	<i>(</i> ):
To Hire Purchase Adjustment Account — Loading To Training Account — Transfer	2.11,\$80 \$.22,800 6.34,200	By Hiro Purchast, Stock Account	5,34,200 6,54,200

### Hirking Noves:

(i) Opening balance of Hipe Parchase Stock Reserve

(ii) Loading on goods sold on Hire Purchase

$$=\frac{30}{150}\times 3.634,200=3.211,400$$

(iii) Closing balance of Fifre Paychase Stock Reserve

$$=\frac{59}{150}$$
 + ₹ 65,100 = ₹ 21,700

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution #17.

A joint stock company sells its product on hire purchase terms. It charges gross profit at 25% of selling price. The following particulars pertain to its hire purchase business during the year ended 31st March, 2012:

during the year chaca 315t watch, 2012.	
Balances of 1st April, 2011:	₹ (,660)
Stock at shop	4,50
Stock out on hire, at hire purchase price	12,00
Instalments due, customers still paying	90
Cash received from customers during the year	48,00
Balances on 31st March, 2012 :	
Stock out on hire, at hire purchase price	18,60
Instalments due, customers still paying	1,30
Stock at shop	5,16
You are required to prepare :	
(i) Hire Purchase Debtors Account	
(ii) Hire Purchase Stock Account	
(iii) Goods sold on Hire Purchase Account	
(iv) Stock at Shop Account, and	
(v) Hire Purchase Adjustment Account, showing profit earned.	
The state of the s	

Salution : Dr. Hijro)	Dunahasa Ti	deltar d'account	ö
CAT: MADE !	F-074-044-044	dylora Aesonat	<del></del>
	7. (1000)		7.000
To Balance N/M	90	Pry Riank	(1006
To His Purchase Steek Account		Cash reserved	48,0
— Instalments felling dex.		By Balance old	1,3
belearing tigure	48,40	. *	· •
	49,30		49,3
To Halance b4	1,35		1
Dr. Bire	Porthase, 5	iteek Account	۵
	₹	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	₹
	(*300)		(1000
To Belauce b/fd	12.00	By Hiro Purchase	
To Goods Sold on Hire		Deport Accounts	l
Purchase Acceptat  — Hire Purchase price of goods.	L	— Installmages falling due By Balance 6/d	48,4 18,6
eoid palarioing figure	55,00	uh extrince ou	14,5
And America Informa-	.67.90		67,0
To Bulince 6/4	19,60		1 07,0
Dr. Goods Se	Ada on Hire	Perchase Account	0
	₹ .	<u> </u>	₹
To Hire Furchase	(7000)	By Hire Perchase	('000')
Adjustinica: Account		Stock Account	.55.0
Leading	11,60		
Te Stocks at Shop  — Transfer of cost	44.00		
— tracks to tost			
	55,00		\$\$,0
\$\tag{\psi}.  \tag{\psi}	Stock at \$340	р Ассона!	<u> </u>
	ŧ		₹.
To Balence b/fé	( <b>1000</b> )	By Goods Sold bis	<del></del>
To Balance b/f6 To Parchases	(*900) (*900) 450	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account	(,000) £
To Balence b/fo	( <b>1000</b> )	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account — cost of goods sold	₹ (*000) 44,0
To Balance b/f6 To Parchases	* (*900) 450 * 44,66	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account	₹ (*000) 44;0 5,1
To Balance b/fd To Parchases — Holencing figure	* (*900) 450 44,66	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account — cost of goods sold	₹ (*900) 44;0 5,1
To Balance b/fd To Parchases — Bulsacing figure To Halance b/d	** (*900) 459 44,66 44,66	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account — cost of goods sold By Balance old	(*000) 44;( 5,1 49,1
To Balance b/fd To Parchases — Bulsacing figure To Halance b/d	* (*900)* 450 44,66 44,66 34,66 5,16	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account — cost of goods sold	(*900) 44;0 5,1 49,1
To Balance b/fd To Purchases — Statemeting figure To Balance b/d	** (*900) 459 44,66 44,66	By Goods Sold on Hing Purchase Account — cost of goods sold By Balance old	₹.

Working Notes

To Profit and Loss Account

— Transfer of profit

(i) Opening balance of Hire Purchase Stock Reserve Account

= 25/125 × ₹ 12,00 thousand = ₹ 2,40 thousand

5,63

11,60

(a) Luading in respect of goods sold on hire purchase

= 25/125 · ₹ 55.00 thousand = ₹ 11.00 thousand

(iii) Closing balance of Hire Purchase Stock Reserve Account

= 25/125 × ₹ 18.60 thousand = ₹ 3,72 thousand

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 18.

Attempt the problem give as illustration no. 13 no Stock-Debtors systems:

Solution	!	

Dec	Bárc	Purchase S	Ruck Accou	#t	Q:
2013 Apr. 1	To Balance bife	t,50,000	Apr. 1 2011 te Mar. 31, 2012	By Hire Purchase Debtors Account	*
Apr. § 2012 tu Mar. 35,			2011 Mar. 31	(bulancing figure)  By Bulance o'd	3,60,000
2012	To Goods Sald on Kire Postnase A/C	<b>8,00</b> ,000			
l		9.60,000			9,60,000
	Hirp	Purchase D	ebtors Acco	rafit .	
2011 Apr. 1 Apr. 1. 2011	'in Raturce <i>hJd</i>	7 10,909	Apr. 1. 11 to Mar. 33 2012	By Ociosis Repossessed Account	\$0,000 \$0,000
50 Max. 31, 2012	To Hite Purchase Stock Account	6,00,900	3013	3y Bank	5,60,000
		6,10,000	Mar. 3i	By Balance old	30,000 6,19,600
2612 <sup>.</sup> Apř. l	To Balance, Má	30,000	[		
	Goods S	old on Hire	Parchase A	LOCOURT	
2013 Mas: 31	To Hira Purchase	₹	Apr. 1, 2011 to Mar. 31,		7
	Account (loading)	3,00,000	2012	By Hire Purchase Stock Account	8,00,000
	transfer of cost	5,00,000 8,00,000	ł		8,00,606

Apr.1, 11		1 3 1	*
to Mar., 31, 2012	Hire Purchase Debtors Account Dr. To Hire Purchase Stock Account Instalments falling due (including instalments which would never fall due because of repossession) during the year.	6,00,000	6,00,000
	Goods Repossessed Account To Hire Purchase Debtors Account Instalments due but not paid in respect of goods repossessed— assumption being that all the instalments in respect of the goods have been transferred from Hire Purchase Stock Account to Hire Purchase Debtors Account.	20,000	20,000
м н	Bank Dr. To Hire Purchase Debtors Account Amount received during the year from hire-purchase customers.	5,60,000	5,60,000
2012 Mar. 31	Hire Purchase Adjustment Account To Goods Repossessed Account Excess of instalments due over estimated value of repossessed goods, being loss on repossession, transferred from Goods Repossessed Account to Hire Purchase Adjustment Account.	17,000	17,000
	Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account To Hire Purchase Adjustment Account Loading in respect of goods sold on hire purchase basis transferred from Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account to Hire Purchase Adjustment Account.	3,90,000	3,00,000
	Hire Purchase Adjustment Account Dr. To Hire Purchase Stock Reserve Account Creation of Hire Purchase Stock Reserve in respect of closing balance of Hire Purchase Stock Account.	1,35,000	1,35,000
	Hire Purchase Adjustment Account Dr. To Profit and Loss Account Transfer of profit in respect of hire-purchase business from Hire Purchase Adjustment Account to Profit and Loss Account	2,08,000	2,08,000
	Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account Dr. To Trading Account Transfer of cost of goods sold on hire purchase basis from Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account to Trading Account.	5,00,000	5,00,000

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 19.

X Ltd. sells products on hire purchase terms, the price being cost plus 33 1/3%. From the following particulars for the year ended 31st March, 2012, prepare the necessary accounts on Stock- Debtors System to reveal the profit earned:

2013					₹
Ápr.	1	Stock out on hire at hire purchase price			4,00,000
	-	Stock in hand, at shop	- 41	•••	50,000
		Instalments due (customers still paying)			30,000
2012					
Mac	31	Stock out on hire at hire purchase price			4,60,000
		Stock in hand, at the sliop	-14		70,000
		Instalments due (customers still paying)	717	.72	50,000
		Cash received during the year			8,00,000

#### Solution:

(Figures in brackets indicate the steps that reveal testalts; first of all various accounts are perpered and missing figures inserted. This first figure to be ascertained is the total of instalments which become payable during the year).

Dr.	Hire P	urchase De	htory Acce	ari i	Çĸ
2013 Apr. 1	To Balance M/d	30,000	Apr. 1, 2011 to Mar. 31		. र
Apr. 1 2011 to Mar. 31,			2012 2017	By Cash	8,00,000
2012	To Hire Purchase Stock  A/c—total of instalments which become due		Mar. 341	By Balence pld	50,000
	(belencing figure) (1)	8,20,000			<u> </u>
	4.4	8,50,000			8,50,008
2012 Apr. 1	To Relance bid	50,000			
	Hire	Purchase S	itoek Accor	∎ert .	
2011 Apr. 1	To Sulance bijd	.? 4,00,000	Apr. I. 2011 to		₹.
Apr. 1, 2011 to Mar 31, 2012	Te-Goods Sold on		2612	Mar. 31. By Hire Purchase Demors A/e (1)	8,20,000
	Hire Furchase Account —belancing figure (2)	\$;80,000	20)\$ Mar. 3 L	By Balance <i>c/d</i>	4,60,900
		12,86,000			12,88,000
2012 Apr. l	To Belence b/d	4,60,000		<u> </u>	
_	Geods So	ald on Hire	Parchase	Account	
2011		₹	Apr. 1,	<u> </u>	₹
Mar 31	To Hire Perchase Adjustment,		2011 to Mac. 31.	ļ	
	Account (loading)	2,20,000	2012	By Hire Purchase Stock Account (2)	8,60,000
÷	To Trading Account— cost of gages sold	6,60,000			-
		8,89,900	1		8,80,900

De:		Hire Pu	rehase Stock	Reserve	Account	305
2011 Apr.	1	In Hiro Parcheso Adjustment Anomas	₹	2011 Apr. 1	By Batance 6/84—	7
		—transfer	1,00,000	ŀ	Z\$% of ₹ 4,60,000	1,60,000
2012 Mw.	<b>3</b> 1	To Balance At	1.15.000	.2012 Mar. 31	By H.P. Adjustment Are —35% of ₹ 4,60,000	1,15,090
				2012 Apr. 1	By Balance A/d	1,15,000
Ďκ		Hire P	oreķase Adj	estmedt Ar	CORRECT	Ć:
39 12 Mar.	9 <b>6</b>	To fire Purchase Stock Reserve Account (closing) To Profit & Logs Account— trensfer of profit	7 1.15,660 2,65,609 3,20,000	2031 Apr. 1 2010 Mgr. 33	By Hire Purchase Stack Reserve Account (opening)  By Geeds Sold on Hire Purchase Account (leading)  —25% of 7 8,80,600)	1,00,000 2,20,000 3,20,000
eiz.		for the :	Trading /		ı. 2912	
To Opening Stock To Purchases Account: (Valuating figure)		7 20,000 6,80,000 7,30,000	Hürc	is sold, on Purchase Accounting Streek	6,50,000 70,000 7,30,600	

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 20.

mentioned above. Prepare accounts showing the profit earned by the company.

Home Comforts Ltd. commenced business on April 1, 2011. The business is to sell and refrigerators geysers both for cash and on hire-purchase basis. Information about terms is given below:

		Geysers	Refrigerators
STATISTICS.		*	7
Cash Price		5,000	15,000
Cost		4,000	12,000
Cash Down for hire-	purchase	1,000	3,000
Monthly Instalment	100.00	500	1.500
Number of instalmen		10	12
The company purchas	sed goods costing ₹ 50 !	lakh in all and made cash sale	s totalline 7 43 lakh Stock
in hand on 31st March. 2	012 was valued at ₹ 6	lakh, Hire Purchase transact	ions were as follows:
	Number sold	Instalments collected	Instalments due
			(customers paying)
Geysers	40	260	15
Refrigerators	20	110	10
3 geysers and 2 refr	igerators on which on	ly four instalments per piece	had been collected were
repossessed and were val	ued at a total sum of	7 16,000. This is not inclu-	ded in the figure of stock

and the second of the		A
Profit &	.055	Account

Dr.	fe	for the year ended 31st March, 2012				
	W. S 5 1 E	7		*		
	To Net Profit	4,58,310	By Gross Profit transferred from Trading Account By Hire Purchase Trading Account (profit on hire-purchase business)	3,00,000		
		4,58,310	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	4,58,310		

Notes. (1) Hire-purchase price (total) is ₹ 6,000 per geyser and ₹ 21,000 per refrigerator. Total sales (an

	this basis are:	₹.21.00	00 per retrig	crator. Total sal
die edally die	THE SHOP MY	Hin	e purchase	
			price	Cast
	Section was discharged		~	~
	Geysers 40 @ ₹ 6,000		2,40,000	1.60.000
	Refrigerators 20 @ ₹ 21,000		4,20,000	2,40,000
		Total	6,60,000	4,00,000
(2) Cash	collected .			
	6.5.5	Rej	frigerators	geysers
	Cash down		60,000	40,000
	Instalments collected		1,65,000	1,30,000
and T	THE SHARE SHARE		2,25,000	1,70,000
	lments not yet due :			
Refrigers				212
	Total instalments on 18 refrigerators			216
	Less instalments collected and due			
	(120 minus 8 instalments on repossessed units)			112
	Not yet due			104
· Comment	Amount (a) ₹ 1,500, 104 × ₹ 1,500			₹ 1,56,000
Geysers	Total instalments on 37 sets			270
	Less: Instalments collected and due (275 less 12)			370 263
	Not yet due			107
	Amount @ ₹ 500, 107 × ₹ 500			₹ 53,500
	Total for both items, ₹ 156,000 + ₹ 53,500			₹ 2,09,500
(4) Hire	Purchase Stock Reserve			- Alla Albara
			Geysers :	Refrigeraturs
			*	*
	Total amount due		6,000	21,000
	Cost		4,000	12,000
	Difference		2,000	9,000
	2,000		- 000	
	Reserve required : ₹ 6,000 × 53,500		17,833	
	9.000			
	₹ 31,000 × 1,56,000			66,857
	Tutal : ₹ 17,833 + ₹ 66,857 = ₹ 84,690.			
Note . A	more sophisticated calculation would be as follows			
Geysers :		nt		5,000
3.435.3	Cost after deducting cash down payment			3,000
	True Till Statement and Sandy Boltman			213.24

	Prefit (and interest) includ	ed is \$ 5.0	<b>(9</b> 0		2,880;
	Reserve required : ₹ 50,50	2,000 6 × 5,000	<u> </u>		21,400
Refrigerati	es: Total amount due after de	tucting cas	h dówa phi	viteir	12,000
	Cost after deducting cash	боть раув	sent		2,900
	Profit (and interest) includ	ectio ₹ 18	,000		9,000.
	Reserve regained : ₹ 1,56,	000 × <mark>9,0</mark>	<del>00</del> 00		78,800
	21,400 × T 78,600 fre Solution: If stock-debiars s	ysten is fe	nowed the		99,400 fellews:—
D.	Hire	Purchere :	Stock Acco		Ç).
Apr. L		र	Apr. I,		1 7
2011 to			2011 to		1
Mer. 31,			Mar. 31,	- 100 K. 1 - 100 L.	1
2012	To Goods Sold on Hare Purchase A/c	5,64,090	2012	By Hire Purchase Delitora  Account	
	THE LIMENING W.C.	B'on'men		(belonging figure)	4,50,500
			,2012	to and a second	1.4.2.1.2.7
			Mer. 31	By Baltance of	2,09,500
		6,64,900			6,60,600
2012		<del>,,,,</del>			
Ápr. 1	To Balance bid	2,63,500			<u> </u>
De	Hite P	wirelesse D	ебивия Асса	t	Cr.
Apr. 1,		₹	Apr. 1.		₹ T
2011 to			2011 to		1 '
Mar. 31,			Mar. 31.		ı
<del>20</del> 12	To Him Purchase Stock	4;58;500	2012	By Cash Bank By Goods Reposessed	]
	Account	4,34,300		Account (estimated value)	15,000
				By Hire Purchase	1 7
				Афиятия Аскана	
				(less on repostession)	17,000
			2017	Co. Cotions -//	77 644
			Mar. 31	By Battanes o/d	22,500
2244	!	4,50,500			4,50,500
2012	To Raissum Mil	22,500			1
,	<u>-</u>	22,220		<del>-</del>	<del></del>
	n repossussion :			7 6,000 × 3 = 18,00	5 n
	release price of 3 gaysers release prices of 2 refrigerators	L		₹ 21,600 ± 2 = 42,00	
stude by	erange laters on a semillar array			T-61 60 00	-

Total

60,000

Less: Cash received

In respect of 3 gaysers, 5 (3.000 +  $4 \times 300$ ) = 9,000 in respect of 2 refrigerator, 2 (3,000 +  $4 \times 1,500$ ) = (8,000

Estimated value of represessed goods

16,000

43,030 17.008

Loss or	repossersion			17,0	00
D <sub>7</sub>	Goods Sei	ki en Harr	Purchase A	Acenius	O.
20)2 Mar 31	To Hire Piechase Adjustreent Account (leading) To Training Account— transfer of cost	2,60,000 4,90,000 6,60,000	Apr. 1, 2011 to Mar. 31, 281,2	By Hire Purchase Stock Account	6.69,000 6.60,000
£≥r:	Hire Pare	thase Stock	L.Reserve J	Leceunt	<b>©</b> :
2012: Mer 31	To Balance eld	84,690	2012 Mar. 31 2012 Apr. 1	By Hire Puschage Adjustment Account By Belance Ma	84,590 84,690
Die.	Hire Pu	rchus Adj	pytoent Ac	ceoning	€'s
Apr. 1, 2011 to Mar. 31; 2012 2012 Mar. 31	To Hare Purchase Debtors A/c (light on reputsesakm)  To Hire Purchase Account (eleting)  To Profit & Loss Account (vansfer of profit on hire gunchase business)	17,006 34,690 4,58,316 2,60,000	2012 Mar. 31	Bý Goods Sold on Hire Purchassi Account	2.60,990 2.60,908
1e	Goo	de Roposse	вреб Десей	int	Ça
Apr 1. 2011 to Mar. 31. 2012 2012 Apr. 1	To Hire Purchase Debtoss Account To Balonce &/d	16.000 16,000	2012 Njar 31	By Balanco Ad	16,008

Dr.	for thi	Truding Account for the year ended 31st March, 2012				
	To Pinchasse Account To Profit & Less Account transfer of goves profit	50;00,000 3,93,000 53,00006	By Sales By Goods Sold on Hire Purchase Account By Closing Steck	\$3,00,000 \$,00,000 \$,00,000 53,00,000		
<u></u>	for 🏙	Profit & Luss Ac c year united 31st		E'X		
	Tej Nez Profit	4,58,310 4,58,310	By Trading Account —green profit By Hire Furchase Adjustment Account (profit on kire- purchase business)	3,90,000 1,58,310 4,58,310		

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution #21.

Easy Payment Ltd. Commenced business on April 1,2010 as suppliers of refrigerators. Ml sales were on hire purchases terms.

When the annual accounts for the year ended 31st March. 2011 were prepared, it was decided to take nedit for the gross profit, including interest, in proportion to the instalments collected.

Throughout 2010-11 and 2011-2012, the total price (including interest) charged to every customer was \$0% above the cost the goods, or in the case of repossessed goods mentioned below, 50% above the value at which these goods were taken back into stock. The hire purchases contracts did not require any deposits but provided for payments to be spread over a period of 12 months, by twelve equal monthly instalments. The persona] accounts of .customers which were treated as memorandum records, were debited with the total price and credited with instalments received.

# The following balances were extracted as on March, 31, 2010:

	<	₹
Authorised and Subscribed Share Capital (₹ 10 fully paid shares)		3,50,000
Fixed Assets : Cost	1,00,000	1000
Depreciation to March 31, 2011		10,000
Hire purchase instalments less provision for unrealised profit.		
March 31, 2011	2,83,500	
Stock on March 31, 2011	66,000	
Purchases	5,90,000	
Cash received from customers	10.000	8,06,250
Balance at Bank	65,000	
Creditors		48,600
General Expenses	1,61,500	
Profit and Loss Account		\$1,150
	12,66,000	12,66,000

# You are required to prepare:

- (a) Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2012;
- (b) The Balance Sheet as on March 31, 2012; and
- (c) A summary of the Debtors Ledger Control Account for the year ended 31st March, 2012

### Seletion :

Before Trading A/c is prepared, it is	a' necessary	to prepare a statement showing o	aboing sto	¢¥,
Thus—		,		8
Opening stock		•	66,	000
Puribuses			1,90,0	
1 11 11 11 11 11			6,54,	000
Len: Cast of sales : Seles		9.46,500	-,,	
Last: Sale of repossessed sto	ek ₹ 16,000	1+50% 24,000		
		9,22,500		
Lant: 33 1/3% Profit		3,97,500	6,15,0	ĐOG
		<del></del>	41.0	000
Clerking stock, at cost		#2000 17%		
		dENTS LTD. It for this year ended Misrch 31,	20,12	G:
	. ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	₹	₹
To Opening Stock	66,000	By Sales (including Interest)	9,45,500	
To Purchases	5,99,000	Lieu: Umpuid instalments on		
To Gross Prints including interest	3,97,000	goods taken mio stock	24,900	9,22,500
		By Clasing Stock		41,000
	9,63,500		' '	9,63,306
To Gaseral Expenses	1,61,500	By Gross Profit including Inter	ėst	3,07,560
En Reserve on unpast installabolis:	1,00,000	By Profit due to change in met		
£		1		
12% sta 5,41,300 64,980	1	33 1/3% on ₹ 4,15,250*	1,41,750	
Lese: 12%, on		Less: 12% on ₹ 4,25,250	\$1,038	90,720
4,25,250,* opg. Drs <u>51,030</u>		(adjusted contra)		i
To Depresiation	19,000			
To Net Profit	2,12,770	1	1	5 00 ec
	1,93,220	1		3,98,220

Balonce Sheet of Easy Payments Ltd. as on March 31, 2012

Liabilities	+	Asteis	₹	₹
Capital-Arthorised & Subscribed:	1 :	Fixed Assets: Con	1,00,000	
15,006 shares of ₹ 10 cach, felly		Less: Depreciation written		
paid	3,50,508	off to date	20,000	89,000
Profit & Loss Account :		Christit Assets :		[
Previous balance 51.550	·I	Stock, at cost		41,000
This year's profil 2,12,776	2,63,920	(naralments tanpatd	5,41,500	
	1	Less: Provision @ 12%	64,980	
Sundry Creditors	48,600	Balance at Bank		65,000
,	6,62,520			6,62,520
		Ledger Control Account I 31st March, 2017		
	X			₹
To Belance b/fil	4,25,250	By Cash	j	2,06,350
To Hire Purchasé Salés	9,46,500	By Goods Represensed A/c	- 1	
·	1	Diegen atmentateri—	- 1	24,000
	1	By Belance old		5,41,500
	13,71,750	1	1	13,71,730
To Balance b/d	5,41,500	1	- 1	

Hire Purchase, Instalments and Lease: Problem and Solution # 22.

Finance (P) Ltd. commenced operations on 1st April, 2011 and concentrated on hire purchase finance. The trial balance on 31st March, 2012 was as follows:

	Dr	Cr.
	7	
20,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each		2,00,000
Office Expenses	20,000	
Preliminary Expenses	3,000	
Directors' Remuneration	5.000	
Office Equipment	12,000	
Sundry Debtors/Creditors	3,000	15,000
Hire Purchase Charges	MAG	1,26,000
Option to Purchase		1,980
H.P. Charges remitted on early redemption	170	144.52
Option to Purchase on early redemption	20	
Commission paid	31,500	
Interest paid on Loan (upto January 31, 2012)	4,500	
Auditors' fee	5,000	
Losin @ 12%	-277/3	2, 90,000
Bulance at Bank	62,536	<b>-</b> ,
Balance due from H.P. Customers	4,46,266	
and the same same and and the same		
	5.92.986	5,92,980

# You ascertain the following:

- (i) All H.P. contracts are for 24 months, the first instalment being due in the month following the date of the contract;
- (ii) The first 23 instalments are equal, the 24th is Rs 20 greater as it includes the Rs 20 for option to purchase;

(iii) A commission of 25% of hire purchase charges is paid to brokers who introduce the business; and

(iv) The summary of contracts entered into during the year ended 31st March, 2012 is as

given below: <i>Ma्ना</i> क	Cash Price	Дёрова	H.P. Charge	Option to Purchase	Charjetico Lia sonars
	*	₹	₹	₹	₹
April, 2011	39,000	10,030	6,000	100	26,100
May, 2011	30,000	10,000	6,000	86	26,040
June, 2011	30,000	10,000	6,000	100	26,100
July, 2011	45,000	15.000	9;003	140	39,140
August, 2011	45,000	15,000	9,000	160	39,160
September, 2011	45,000	15.000	9,900	140	35,140
October, 2011	60,060	20,000	12,000	700	53,282
November, 2011	60,000	20,000	12.000	180	52,EBT
December, 2011	60,300	20,000	12,000	180	52,180
January, 2012	75,900	25,000	15,000	240	65,240
February, 2012	75,000	25,000	15,000	220	65,220
Merch, 2012	75,000	25,000	15,000	240	65,240
	:6,30,000	2;15,000	1,26,030	[.980	3,47,980

- (v) The H.P. charges and option to purchase remitted relate to a contract entered into in July, the total hire purchase charges on the contract being Rs 600.
- (vi) Office Equipment is to depreciated by 15%.
- (vii) All instalments have been paid on the due dates.

Prepare, working to the nearest Rs 10, the Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2012 and the relevant Balance Sheet. Ignore taxation. Follow the Sum of Digits Method.

## Sobsten :

FENANCE (P) LTD.  Trading and Profit and Lose Acquest for the year ended March 31, 2013					
To Office Expenses To Loan Interest	20,008 9,500	By Mct Hire Purchase Charges, Less Pagaision for arrespixed H.P.	94,330		
To Directors' Remuneration To Auditors' Remuneration	5,000	Charges	64,920		
To Depreciation of Office Equipment	1,500	By Loss, carried to Baleane Shoot	29,410 11, <b>19</b> 0		
	41,300		\$1,300		

## Balance Sheet of Easy Finance House as on 31st March, 2012

ī.

Liabilities Capital Less: Net Loss	2,00,000 14,890,	1,85,110	Assets Office Equipment Less: Depreciation	12,000 1,800	10,200
12% Loan Outstanding Interest on Loan for 2 months Trade Creditors	14,050,	2,50,000 5,000 15,000	HP customers  Less: Option to Purchase  Less: Provision for Unexpired	4,46,260 1,960 4,44,300	
nauc citonors		4,55,110	H.P. Charges Trade Debtors Bank Balance	674,920	3,79,380 3,000 62,530 4,55,110

#### Workings:

(i) Sum of the digits of the 24 months is 300, for the contract entered in March, the whole of the hire purchase charges have to be carried forward; for contracts in February the amount to be carried forward is 276/300 and so on.

# (ii) H.P. charges earned and to be carried forward :

	H.P. Charges	Commission at 25%	Net H.P. Charges	Proportion to be carried	Amount
	₹'000	₹'000	₹.000	forward	₹'000
April, 2011	6,000	1,500	4,500	91/300	1,370
May, 2011	6,000	1,500	4,500	105/300	1,580
June, 2011	6,000	1,500	4,500	120/300	1,800
July, 2011 (9,000-600)	8,400	2,100	6,300	136/300	2.860
August, 2011	9,000	2,250	6,750	153/300	3,440
September, 2011	9,000	2,250	6,750	171/300	3,850
October, 2011	12,000	3,000	9,000	190/300	5,700
November, 2011	12,000	3,000	9,000	210/300	6,300
December, 2012	12,000	3,000	9,000	231/300	6,930
January, 2012	15,000	3,750	11,250	253/300	9,490
February, 2012	15,000	3,750	11,250	276/300	10,350
March, 2012	15,000	3,750	11,250	300/300	11,250
	1,25,400	31,350	94,050		64,920
Add: H.P. charges cont entered into in Ju	ily (Net)	450	200		
Less: H.P. charge	s remitted	170	94,330		

(iii) Option of Purchase (net) being as yet unearned, has been deducted from H.P. customers.